HÄFELE

Kitchen Solutions
Product Range

The first 10000 years.

HÄFELE

Kitchen Fittings
Table of Contents

DEUTSCHE QUALITÄT
SEIT 1923
GERMAN QUALITY. SINCE 1923

GERMAN QUALITY

Häfele's solutions are developed with German technologies and quality standards to be of the highest functionality, offering you easiness that will translate into efficiency.

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

Dear Valued Customer and Business Partner.

What you have in your hands is our updated "Kitchen Solutions Catalogue 2022". If you are seeking for a tested quality product, we trust that this catalogue will become your first point of reference in your kitchen fittings selection. This is the most comprehensive reference book in Indonesia which will help you find ideas and solutions to create your dream kitchen but still offer a nice design and proven quality. Regardless of whether your preferred design is classic or modern, we are confident that our wide range of products will provide you a convenient one-stop shop to make your dream kitchens come true.

Not to worry if you need something that is not in these pages or you are seeking for any special application or certificate, we are always there for you offering our
extensive international catalogues that our sales representatives or expert advisers can identify and order for you to be your partner in building your dream kitchen.

Best regards,
David Lorenzo Ramos
Managing Director

HÄFELE WORLDWIDE

Häfele is an internationally organized family owned and operated business with headquarters in Nagold, Germany. It was founded in 1923 and today serves the furniture industry, architects, planners, cabinet makers/joiners as well as dealers in over 150 countries around the world with furniture fittings and architectural hardware as well as electronic access control systems. Häfele develops and manufactures hardware and electronic access control systems in 4 factories in Germany and Hungary. In the 2014 financial year the Häfele Group achieved exports of 77% with over 6,900 employees in 37 subsidiaries and numerous additional dealerships around the world and revenue of over 1,1 billion Euros.

HÄFELE IN INDONESIA

Quality and service based on German standards, have allowed Häfele to grow steadily and become a world-class company. With our experience in the furniture and construction industry, Häfele has become one of the leading hardware specialist not only worldwide but also in Asia.

Established in 1995, Häfele Indonesia is nowadays also providing home appliances, kitchen and sanitary fittings, to offer customers full solutions for their homes. Well trained and dedicated Häfele employees assist and advice customers in the implementation of their ideas, with their industrial expertise.

With over 5,000 stocking items in our Distribution Centers in Asia, Häfele proves logistic excellence. Besides that regular airfreight shipments from our Headquarter in Germany give our customers the opportunity to access over 120,000 different products readily available.

YOUR ROOM.
YOUR LIFE.
YOUR CHOICE.

The room for your kitchen is as individual as you are.
As is the idea of how you wish to use it. The joiner's
bespoke work effectively combines your requirement
for functionality and design with the options that are
available – creating a harmonious whole.

HÄFELE

INTELLIGENT TOOL.
THE HÄFELE WEBSITE.

www.hafele.co.id

QUICK AND EASY.
PRODUCT SEARCH.

searching, inding and navigating have become more interactive and intuitive. You enter the required properties quickly and easily in accordance with your planning logic. The first recommendations arrive before you've inished entering the information. The more characteristics you enter, the more speciic the recommendations will be. Images are also provided. You can also use intelligent ilters to narrow down the selection (additionally or alternatively). You receive an overview with several alternative products, and can conveniently select and compare.

E-CATALOG PAGE

Go to "Service" and click "Catalogues & Brochures". You can open E-Catalogues or download in PDF format. We have Catalogues (Furniture Fittings & Architecture Hardware) and various brochure files.

Or scan our QR Code below:

Tersedia di :

Q HOMEMART

HÄFELE

HÄFELE LIFETIME GUARANTEE

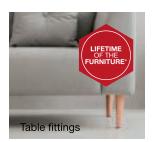At Häfele, we recognise the importance of quality, function and design when it comes to making furniture.

That's why we have launched the Häfele Lifetime Guarantee across all of the products that we manufacture or bring to you under the Häfele brand name.

All products that carry a Häfele Lifetime Guarantee have met our quality standards and have been tested according to the relevant industry certification, to the point that we are now happy to guarantee that the product will function as intended with no loss of operating quality, for the guaranteed lifetime period of that product.

We are confident in our range of products, and we want you to be as confident when you use our products for your customer as we are.

LIFETIME OF THE FURNITURE*

Furniture handles

LIFETIME OF THE FURNITURE*

Connectors

LIFETIME OF THE FURNITURE*

Table fittings

2 YEARS*

Digital door locks

2 YEARS*

Hinges

2 YEARS*

Handles

Flap fittings

2 YEARS*

2 YEARS*

Sliding door fittings

5 YEARS*

Kitchen Sink (Granite/Stainless steel)

2 YEARS*

Drawer runners

5 YEARS*

Cylinders

To find out more about our "General Warranty Policy by PT. Häfele Indotama" please scan this QR code :

1 STORAGE FITTINGS

		Cabinet width											Soft close	Electric	Mount		
		150 MM	200 MM	300 MM	350 MM	400 MM	450 MM	500 MM	600 MM	800 MM	900 MM	1000 MM			Centre	Side	Base
Larder unit																	
Swing out	Kessebohmer						√		√							√	
	Hafele						√		√							√	
Pull out	Kessebohmer			√		√	√		√				√			√	
	Hafele			√		√							√			√	
Pantry	Kessebohmer						√		√				√			√	
	Hafele						√		√				√			√	
Base unit																	
	Kessebohmer	√		√					√		√		√				√	√
			260	310									√					√
					362-368	412-418	462-468	562-568					√				√	
	Hafele						√	√	√	√	√		√				√	
				√							√		√				√	
Corner unit																	
	Ninka								√						√			
							√	√	√								√	
	Kessebohmer						√	√	√				√				√	
										750	850						√	
	Hafele										√		√				√	
Hanging unit																	
	Kessebohmer														√			
									√		√		√				√	
	Hafele								√		√						√	
									√		√		√				√	
Midway																	
	Hafele																Wall	
																	Wall	
Waste bin																	
	Ninka Pull Out			√			√		√				√				√	
	Ninka Swing					√												√
	Hailo Swing			√		√												√
	Hailo Pull out			√													√	
	Hailo Mono Uno					√											√	
	Hafele Work top																	

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

Handed			Load capacity	Finishing									Page
Left	Right	Unhanded		Anthracite	Chrome	Silver	Light Grey	Dark Grey	Black	Blue	White	SUS 304	
		√	25 Kg, 1.5 Kg, 5 Kg	√	√								1.11, 1.13
		√	6, 30, 40 Kg			√							1.14
		√	130 Kg, 100 Kg, 80 Kg	√	√								1.7-1.9, 1.12
		√	70 Kg									√	1.14
		√	20-25 Kg and 50-60 Kg	√	√								1.1
		√	6Kg, 30 Kg, 40 Kg									√	1.14
		√	40 Kg, 16 Kg, 4 Kg 24 Kg, 12 Kg	√	√	√					√		1.16,1.20-1.21,1.23
		√	16 Kg	√		√							1.22
			30 Kg		√								1.17-1.19
		√	30 Kg								√		1.25-1.26
		√	15 Kg, 30 Kg								√		1.27-1.28
		√	10 Kg, 15 Kg					√					1.30
√	√		20 Kg					√					1.32
√	√		25 Kg	√	√								1.31
		√	15 Kg		√								1.33
√	√		13 Kg, 17 Kg									√	1.33
		√							√		√		1.34
		√	8 Kg	√									1.34
		√		√							√		1.35-1.37
		√	12 Kg								√		1.36
						√							1.38-1.40
									√				1.41-1.44
		√	16 L, 34 L, 50 L					√					1.45-1.46
		√	32 L				√						1.48
		√	30 L, 20 L					√		√			1.47-1.48
		√	30 L			√							1.5
			12 L, 15 L, 18 L				√		√		√		1.49-1.50
			13 L						√				1.52

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

Load capacity	Finishing									Page
	Anthracite	Chrome	Silver	Light Grey	Dark Grey	Black	Blue	White	SUS 304	
25 Kg, 1.5 Kg, 5 Kg	√	√								1.10, 1.12
130 Kg, 100 Kg, 80 Kg	√	√								1.6-1.8, 1.11
70 Kg									√	1.13
20-25 Kg and 50-60 Kg	√	√								1.9
6Kg, 30 Kg, 40 Kg									√	1.13
40 Kg, 16 Kg, 4 Kg 24 Kg, 12 Kg	√	√	√					√		1.16,1.20-1.21,1.23-1.24
16 Kg	√		√							1.22
30 Kg		√								1.17-1.19
30 Kg									√	1.25-1.26
15 Kg, 30 Kg									√	1.27-1.28
10 Kg, 15 Kg					√					1.31
20 Kg					√					1.33
25 Kg	√	√								1.32
15 Kg		√								1.34
13 Kg, 17 Kg									√	1.34
						√		√		1.35
8 Kg	√									1.35
	√								√	1.36-1.38
12 Kg									√	1.37
					√					1.39-1.41
			√							1.42-1.44
						√				1.45-1.48
		√								1.49-1.50
16 L, 34 L, 50 L					√					1.51-1.52
32 L				√						1.54
30 L, 20 L					√		√			1.53-1.54
30 L			√							1.56
12 L, 15 L, 18 L					√	√		√		1.55-1.56
14 L,						√				1.56
13 L						√				1.58
66 L, 80.5 L							√	√		1.60
3.6 Kg								√		1.60
40 Kg								√		1.60

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

Hanging cabinet

Corner unit

Larder unit

Waste bin

Waste bin

Waste bin

Waste bin

LARDER UNIT

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

CONVOY LAVIDO
Larder Unit Pull Out

KESSEBÖHMER
— by HÄFELE

SOFTSTOPP**PLUS**   SOFTSTOPP**PRO**   **ARENA**plus *anti-slip finish*   ClickFixx   Synchromatic

- Material: Steel carrier profile and rail
- Finish: Carrier profile plastic coated white aluminium, RAL 9006, shelf white
- Version: Full extension with soft closing device, height adjustable, infinitely shelf with own height adjustability
- Load capacity: 130 kg
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 500 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm
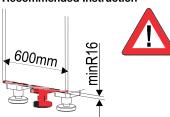
Supplied with
Set components complete with frame, extension runner with Soft Stop Pro, top shelves with integrated runner and accessories.

Internal cabinet height (mm)	Internal cabinet width (mm)	No. of trays	Finish/ Color	Cat. No.
1900 - 1999	562	6	Chrome	549.62.316
			Anthracite	549.63.406

Packing: 1set

Recommended Instruction

600mm   minR16   ⚠️

ORDER REFERENCES
Please order separately hinges with opening angle min. 150˚. Please see page 3.16

Kesseböhmer eTouch Electric door opener for larder units
For Convoy Lavido pull out larder unit and Convoy Centro door front fixing pull out larder unit

- Area of application: For Convoy Lavido pull out larder unit, for Convoy Centro door front fixing pull out larder unit
- Material: Drive: Plastic/steel, sensor and handle: Plastic
- Colour: Drive: Grey, handle: dark green
- Cabinet width: For pull out larder unit 600 mm, for door front fixing pull out larder unit 600 mm
- Mains voltage: 110–240 V AC, 50–60 Hz
- Current consumption: 2 A
- Dim.: Drive: 333 x 48 x 100 mm (L x W x H)
- Installation: Drive: Next to the guide rail, sensor: On hanging frame, handle: On shelf
- Weight including fitting: <120 kg

> Opens by a gentle push onto the cabinet front/push button
> Retrofitting on existing cabinets possible (only with full extension and soft closing mechanism)
> Space-saving and easy installation
> Controlled extension and retraction

Supplied with
1 Electric drive
1 Front sensor
1 Handle
1 Mounting aid
1 Mains lead 1.5 m with flat Euro plug
1 Set of fixing material
Installation instructions
Operating instructions

ORDER REFERENCES
The pull out larder unit must be ordered separately.

Product Name	Cat. No.
Electric door opener for Convoy Lavido	549.60.998

Packing: 1 piece

LARDER UNIT

CONVOY CENTRO

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

SOFTSTOPP**PLUS** SOFTSTOPP**PRO** | ARENA**plus** *anti-slip finish* | ClickFixx

1

Material: Steel carrier profile and rail
- Finish: Chrome or Anthracite
- Version: Full extension with soft closing device, height adjustable, infinitely shelf with own height adjustability
- Load capacity: 100 kg
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 500 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm

Supplied with
Set components complete with hanging profile with front fixing, extension runner, front brackets, top shelf with integrated runner and accessories and front stabiliser.

Internal cabinet height (mm)	Internal cabinet width (mm)	No. of trays	Finish/ Color	Cat. No.
1900 - 2000	450	5	Chrome	545.81.084
			Anthracite	545.82.384

Packing: 1set

Kesseböhmer eTouch Electric door opener for larder units
For Convoy Lavido pull out larder unit and Convoy Centro door front fixing pull out larder unit

- Area of application: For Convoy Lavido pull out larder unit, for Convoy Centro door front fixing pull out larder unit
- Material: Drive: Plastic/steel, sensor and handle: Plastic
- Colour: Drive: Grey, handle: dark green
- Cabinet width: For pull out larder unit 600 mm, for door front fixing pull out larder unit 600 mm
- Mains voltage: 110–240 V AC, 50–60 Hz
- Current consumption: 2 A
- Dim.: Drive: 333 x 48 x 100 mm (L x W x H)
- Installation: Drive: Next to the guide rail, sensor: On hanging frame, handle: On shelf
- Weight including fitting: <120 kg

Supplied with
1 Electric drive
1 Front sensor
1 Handle
1 Mounting aid
1 Mains lead 1.5 m with flat Euro plug
1 Set of fixing material
Installation instructions
Operating instructions

Ä
> Opens by a gentle push onto the cabinet front/push button
> Retrofitting on existing cabinets possible (only with full extension and soft closing mechanism)
> Space-saving and easy installation
> Controlled extension and retraction

The pull out larder unit must be ordered separately.

Product Name	Cat. No.
Electric door opener for Convoy Centro	545.79.998

Packing: 1 piece

DISPENSA 90°

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

SOFTSTOPP**PLUS** SOFTSTOPP**PRO**   ARENA**plus** *anti-slip finish*   ClickFixx   Synchromatic

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Chrome or Anthracite
- Version: Centre mounted, full extension with soft closing device, height adjustable
- Load capacity: 100 kg
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 500 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm

Supplied with
Set components complete with runner, frame, front strips, front brackets and trays/ baskets, incl. damping system SoftStopp Plus

Finish	Internal cabinet height	No. of trays	Dimension of trays mm	Cat. No.
Chrome	1900-2300	6	260	546.59.531
			353	546.59.533
Anthracite	1800-2200		260	546.51.431
			353	546.51.433

Packing: 1set

LGA InterCert
Zertifiziertes
QM System
ISO 9001:2000

LGA
Qualitäts-
Zertifikat
mit Sicherheit
geprüfte Qualität

TÜV
TÜV Rheinland/
Berlin-Brandenburg

User Tested
Anwendergetestet

TouchControl
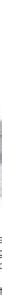
Just a light touch is all - and the Dispensa pull-out pantry opens all by itself. The TouchControl electric door opening system responds to signals anywhere on the front. The motor slowly starts up and accelerates the Dispensa so that it opens safely - even with a full load. TouchControl is extremely easy to fit, and can be added to the pull-out pantry unit at any time.

Finish	Cat. No.
Silver	546.72.583

Packing: 1 set

min. 500

M

TANDEM PANTRY

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

SOFTSTOPPPLUS   ARENAplus
anti-slip finish
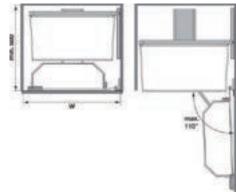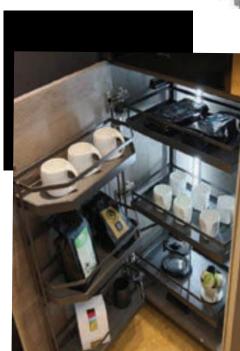
- Material: Steel
- Finish: Chrome or Anthracite
- Feature: With Anti Slip coating
- Version: Internal pull-out unit come automatically to the
 front , with soft closing device
- Load capacity:
 Door rack 450mm cabinet: 20kg.
 Door rack 600mm cabinet: 25 kg.
 Pull out rack 450mm cabinet: Max 50 kg,
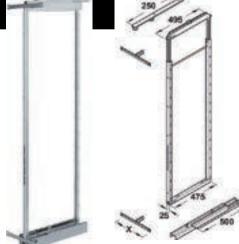 Pull out rack 600 mm cabinet: Max 60kg
- Internal carcase depth : Min. 500mm
- Side panel thickness : 16 or 19 mm
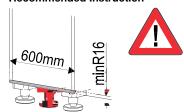
Supplied with
Set components complete with runner , pull-out frame, front brackets,
tray/baskets and door shelf, include damping system SoftStopp.

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Cabinet width (mm)	No. of trays	Finish/ Color	Cat. No.
Min. 1700	450	6	Chrome	545.94.612
			Anthracite	545.93.431
	600		Chrome	545.94.652
			Anthracite	545.93.435

Packing: 1set

Recommended Instruction

600mm   minR16   ⚠

TANDEM COFFEE

Finish: Anthracite

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Dimension of trays mm	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 562mm/cabinet width 600mm			
Min. 800 mm	513x275x75	3	545.93.436

Packing: 1set

LARDER UNIT

TANDEM SIDE

KESSEBÖHMER
— by HÄFELE

1

ARENA plus
anti-slip finish

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Chrome or Anthracite
- Load capacity: 25 kg
- Cabinet width: 450 or 600 mm
- Cabinet height: 1,700 mm
- Internal cabinet width: 412 or 562 mm
- Internal cabinet depth: 175 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm
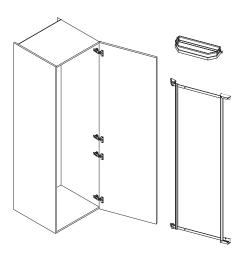
Supplied with
Set components complete with frame, mounting plates and baskets.
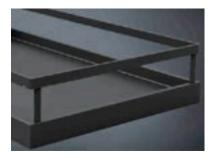
LGA InterCert
Zertifiziertes
QM System
ISO 9001:2000

LGA
Qualitäts-Zertifikat
mit Sicherheit
geprüfte Qualität

TÜV
TÜV Rheinland/
Berlin-Brandenburg
User Tested
Anwendergetestet

SET ARENA STYLE

Finish: Chrome

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Dimension of trays mm	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 562mm/cabinet width 600mm			
1700mm	518x275x75	6	545.02.232

Packing: 1set
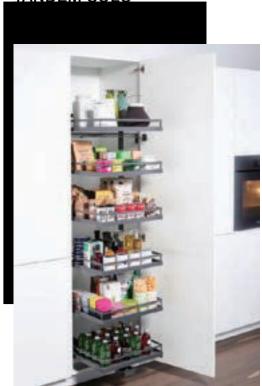
Finish: Anthracite

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Dimension of trays mm	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 562mm/cabinet width 600mm			
1700mm	518x275x80	6	545.02.432
600mm	518x275x80	3	545.02.402

Packing: 1set

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

TANDEM SOLO

1

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Chrome & Anthracite
- Version: Opening angel of door hinges 110°, hinges with integrated closing damping
- Load capacity: Max. 80kg payload
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 495mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm
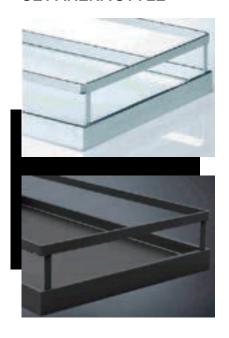
Supplied with
Set components complete with runner, pull-out frame, front brackets, trays/baskets and door shelf, included damping system.

SET ARENA STYLE

Finish: Chrome

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Dimension of trays mm	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 562mm/cabinet width 600mm			
1700mm	478x420x88	6	549.77.746

Packing: 1set

Finish: Anthracite

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Dimension of trays mm	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 562mm/cabinet width 600mm			
1700mm	478x420x88	6	549.77.486

Packing: 1set

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

DOOR AGENT TALL UNIT

KESSEBÖHMER
— by HÄFELE

1

- Area of application: For kitchen area
- Material: Steel, plastic
- Finish: Silver, Anthracite
- Min. internal cabinet width: 562 mm
- Min. internal cabinet height: 580 mm
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 180 mm
- Cabinet width: 600 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16-19 mm
- Load capacity: 1,5 Kg per box, 5 Kg per tray
- Product dimension: 460 x 560 x 165 mm

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Finishing	Cat. No.
Boxes and tray	Silver	543.22.903
2 tray	Silver	543.22.913
Boxes and tray	Anthracite	543.22.403
2 tray	Anthracite	543.22.413

Packing: 1 pcs

Note:
Photo contains 2 pcs Tray DoorAgent
+ 1 pc boxes Tray DoorAgent

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

1

MILAN SERIES

- Material: Steel frame, basket stainless steel 304
- Finish: Frame grey, basket stainless steel polished
- Load capacity:
  Door rack 450 mm cabinet: Max. 6 kg,
  Door rack 600 mm cabinet: Max. 6 kg,
  Pull-out rack 450 mm cabinet: Max. 30 kg,
  Pull-out rack 600 mm cabinet: Max. 40 kg
- Version: Soft closing, with 2 dampers
- Internal basket position adjustable and removable front basket
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 530 mm
- Supplied with:
  1 Pair runners, 1 set frame, 1 set front bracket, 12
  baskets, and 1set fixing screw.

Cabinet width	Dim. (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
450mm	414x515x1.820	549.91.143
600mm	564x515x1.820	549.91.173

Packing: 1set

MILAN SERIES
Pull Out Pantry

- Material : Steel frame, stainless steel 304 basket
- Finish : Frame grey, stainless steel polished
- Load capacity: 70 kg
- Version: Centre mounted, full extension with soft and self closing device
- Height adjustable: 1.770 - 2.070 mm
- Basket position adjustable
- Min. Internal cabinet depth: Min. 500mm
- Supplied with: 2 pcs. runners, 1 pc. frame, 1 set front brackets, 5 brackets
  with support, 1 set fixing screws
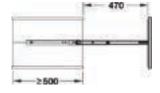
Cabinet width	Basket dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
300mm	245x480x1770-2070	548.93.113
400mm	345x480x1770-2070	548.93.133

Packing: 1set
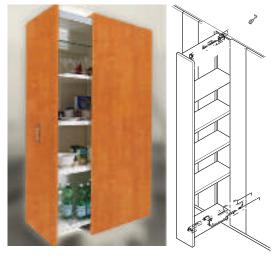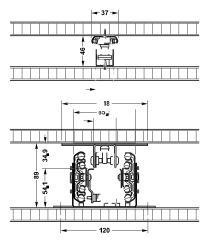
Front Panel Mounting

1

PULL OUT RUNNER

- Material: Steel and plastic
- Finish: Galvanized
- Version: With guidance at top for absolute side stability, with integrated soft closing mechanism
- Load capacity: 120 kg
- Cabinet height: Max. 2.5m
- Cabinet width: Max. 600mm
- Installation: For screw fixing to cabinet, for sliding on using bracket set

Supplied with
1 floor unit
1 bracket set for sliding onto bottom unit
1 top guide with profiled track

Installation length L mm	Extension length AL mm	Cat. No.
485	485	421.49.912

Packing: 1set

Installation

Note
- Secure cabinet with securing brackets to prevent toppling
- Installation width min. 135mm

TURNMOTION II

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

- Material: Steel railing and support arms, plastic dress cover
- Finish: Anthracite
- Load capacity: 20 kg/tray
- Cabinet width: 600 mm
- Internal cabinet height: 430 mm
- Internal cabinet width: 562 - 568 mm
- Internal cabinet depth: 495 mm

Supplied with
Set components complete with 2 trays, 2 mounting strips and fixing screws

Finish/Color	Dim. of trays mm (incl. support arm)	Cat. No
Anthracite	543.5x448x87.5	542.14.332

Packing: 1set

DISPENSA JUNIOR III

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Powder Coated
- Version: Height adjustable, front rails and front brackets are clipped into the hanging frame at intervals
- Load bearing capacity: 40 kg
- For internal cabinet height: ≥615 mm
- For internal cabinet depth: ≥480 mm
- Internal cabinet width: Cabinet width - 40 mm
- Installation: For screw fixing to base panel

Supplied with
1 pull out frame
1 set of runners with integrated soft closing mechanism
1 set of front brackets
1 set of installation instructions

Note
Push catch type 2 (yellow) is suitable for applications without handles.

Cabinet width	Tray Dimensions mm	Finish	Cat. No.
300mm	464 x 93 x 250	Chrome	545.67.952
		Anthracite	545.11.452

Packing: 1set

Tersedia di : Q HOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

FRONT PULL OUT

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

1

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Runner galvanized, basket bright chrome plated
- Version: Bottom mounted concealed runner, full extension with
  SoftSTOPP
- Load capacity: 30 kg
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 500 or 510 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm
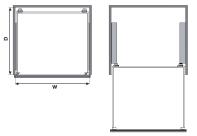
Supplied with
Set components complete with runner incl. damper, front panel
connector and basket/tray

SET ARENA CLASSIC

-Color: gallery bright chrome plated,
bottom "Standard White"
- Feature: With AntiSlip coating

Finish: Chrome

cabinet width mm	Dimension mm	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 362–368 mm		
400mm	353x491x165	540.24.293
Inside cabinet width min. 412–418 mm		
450mm	403x491x165	540.24.294
Inside cabinet width min. 462–468 mm		
500mm	453x491x165	540.24.295
Inside cabinet width min. 562–568 mm		
600mm	553x491x165	540.24.297
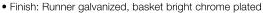
Packing: 1 set

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

1

INTERNAL PULL-OUT/

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Runner galvanized, basket bright chrome plated
- Version: Bottom mounted concealed runner, full extension with SoftSTOPP
- Load capacity: 30 kg
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 500 or 510 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm

Supplied with
Set components complete with runner incl. damper and basket/tray

LGA InterCert
Zertifiziertes
QM System
ISO 9001:2000

LGA
Qualitäts-Zertifikat
mit Sicherheit
geprüfte Qualität

TÜV
TÜV Rheinland/
Berlin-Brandenburg

User Tested
Anwendergetestet

SET ARENA CLASSIC

Finish: Chrome

cabinet width mm	Dimension mm	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 362–368 mm/ cabinet width 400 mm		
400mm	352x488x125	540.25.293
Inside cabinet width min. 412–418 mm/ cabinet width 450 mm		
450mm	402x488x125	540.25.294
Inside cabinet width min. 462–468 mm/ cabinet width 500 mm		
500mm	452x488x125	540.25.295
Inside cabinet width min. 562–568 mm/ cabinet width 600 mm		
600mm	552x488x125	540.25.297

Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

INTERNAL PULL-OUT
BEHIND HINGE DOOR

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

1

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Runner galvanized, basket bright chrome plated
- Version: Bottom mounted conceal runner, full extension with SoftSTOPP
- Load capacity: 30 kg
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 500 or 510 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm

Supplied with
Set components complete with runner incl. damper, spacer and basket/tray

SET ARENA CLASSIC

- Colour: Gallery bright chrome plated, bottom "Standard White"
- Feature: With AntiSlip coating

Finish: Chrome

cabinet width mm	Dimension mm	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width min. 412–418 mm/ cabinet width 450 mm		
450mm	377x488x125	540.27.294
Inside cabinet width min. 462–468 mm/ cabinet width 500 mm		
500mm	427x488x125	540.27.295
Inside cabinet width min. 562–568 mm/ cabinet width 600 mm		
600mm	527x488x125	540.27.297

Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

DINING AGENT

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE
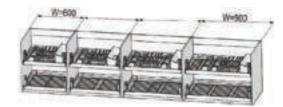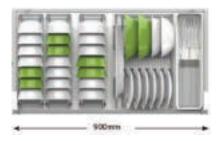
- Area of application: For kitchen area
- Material: Steel, plastic
- Finish: Silver/white, Anthracite/anthracite
- Min. internal cabinet width: 562 mm, 862 mm
- Min. internal cabinet height: 580 mm
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 480 mm
- Cabinet width: 600 mm, 900 mm
- Load capacity: 4 Kg per tray, 24 Kg for system
- Side panel thickness: 19 mm
- Product dimension: 456x 536 x 180 mm, 456x 836 x 180 mm
- Soft closing system

Cabinet width mm	Position	Cat. No.
Silver/White		
600	Upper	545.14.946
	Lower	545.14.956
900	Upper	545.14.949
	Lower	545.14.959
Anthracite		
600	Upper	545.14.446
	Lower	545.14.456
900	Upper	545.14.449
	Lower	545.14.459

Packing: 1set

> Pass cycle test 66,000
> Easy to clean, dishwasher safe plastic

Silver/White

Anthracite

Upper

Lower

1

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

COOKING AGENT V2

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

SOFTSTOPP**PLUS**   SOFTSTOPP**PRO**

- Area of application: For kitchen area
- Material: Steel, plastic
- Finish: Silver/white, Anthracite/Anthracite
- Min. internal cabinet width: 262 mm, 362 mm
- Min. internal cabinet height: 580 mm
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 500 mm
- Cabinet width: 300 mm, 400 mm
- Load capacity: 16 Kg
- Side panel thickness: 19 mm
- Product dimension: 250x498x588mm (w.300mm),
  350x498x588mm (w.400mm)
- Soft closing system

> Pass cycle test 66,000
> Easy to clean, dishwasher safe plastic

Cabinet width (mm)	Finish	Cat. No.
300	Silver / White	545.13.803
400	Silver / White	545.13.804
300	Anthracite / Anthracite	545.13.413
400	Anthracite / Anthracite	545.13.404
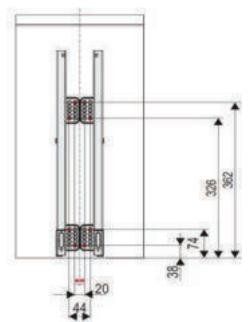
Packing: 1set

Silver/white, *Perak/putih*
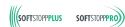
Anthracite/anthracite

NO.15 PULL-OUT 15CM

SOFTSTOPP**PLUS**   SOFTSTOPP**PRO**   ClickFixx

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Bright chrome plated
- Version: Bottom mounted guide allows maximum use of storage space,
  for inside cabinet widths froms 112 mm, with soft closing device
- Load capacity: 12 kg (6 kg per shelf)
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 481 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm
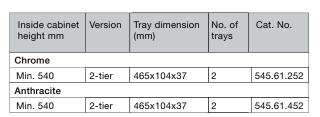
Inside cabinet height mm	Version	Tray dimension (mm)	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Chrome				
Min. 540	2-tier	465x104x37	2	545.61.028
Min. 540	2-tier + divider	465x104x37	2	545.61.027
Anthracite				
Min. 540	2-tier	465x104x37	2	549.24.620
Min. 540	2-tier + divider	465x104x37	2	549.24.621

Packing: 1set
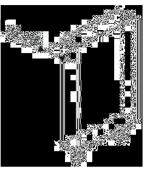
LGA InterCert
Zertifiziertes
QM System
ISO 9001:2000

Qualitäts-
Zertifikat
mit Sicherheit
geprüfte Qualität

TÜV
TÜV Rheinland/
Berlin-Brandenburg

User Tested
Anwendergetestet

Inside cabinet height mm	Version	Tray dimension (mm)	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Chrome				
Min. 540	2-tier	465x104x37	2	545.61.252
Anthracite				
Min. 540	2-tier	465x104x37	2	545.61.452

Packing: 1pc

1

1

URBAN AGENT

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

- Area of application: For kitchen area
- Material: Steel, plastic
- Finish: Silver/white, Anthracite/anthracite
- Min. internal cabinet width: 112 mm
- Min. internal cabinet height: 540 mm
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 490 mm
- Cabinet width: 150 mm
- Load capacity: 6 Kg per tray
- Side panel thickness: 16-19 mm
- Product dimension: 471 x 96 x 503
- Soft closing system

cabinet width mm	Finish	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet depth min. 490mm		
150	Silver/white	545.19.799
	Anthracite	545.19.399

Packing: 1set

CLEANING AGENT

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

SOFTSTOPPPLUS

- Material: Steel/plastic
- Finish: Silver powder coated/white or Anthracite
- Version: Bottom base mounted, single extension with soft closing mechanism
- Load capacity: 12 kg
- Internal carcase width: Min. 298 mm
- Inside carcase depth: Min. 480 mm

Dimension	Load capacity (kg)	Finish	Cat. No.
255x465x465	12	White	545.48.911
		Anthracite	549.25.972

Packing: 1set

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

VERONA SERIES
Front pull-out basket for 450mm runner

smuso

- Material : Steel or Stainless steel 304
- Finish: Steel chrome plated, stainless steel polished
- Load bearing capacity : 30 kg
- Extension Type : Full Extension
- Internal cabinet depth: Min. 500mm, 450 runners
- Type of pull out : Full extension with self and soft closing
- Version: Runners and basket for front panel fixing
- Product Type: Pull Out Baskets

Supplied with
1 pc. basket, 1 pair runner supports, 1 pair runner covers,
1 set fixing screws

Cabinet width mm	Basket dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
450	387x465x148	549.03.142
500	437x465x148	549.03.143
600	537x465x148	549.03.144
900	837x465x148	549.03.146

Packing: 1set

VERONA SERIES
Internal pull-out basket for 450mm runner

smuso

- Material: Stainless steel 304
- Finish: Stainless steel polished
- Load capacity: 30 kg
- Version: Runners and basket for internal pull-out behind hinged door
- Type of pull-out: Full extension with self and soft closing
- Min. internal cabinet depth: min. 500 mm, 450 mm runners
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm

Supplied with
1 pc. basket, 1 pair runners, 1 pc. drip-off tray, 1 pc. cutlery holder,
1 pair runner covers, 1 set fixing screws

Cabinet width mm	Basket dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
Pull-out dish basket for 450mm runner		
450	365 x 465 x 148	549.03.132
500	415 x 465 x 148	549.03.133
600	515 x 465 x 148	549.03.134
900	815 x 465 x 148	549.03.136

Packing: 1set

1

VERONA SERIES
P

smuso

- Material: Stainless steel 304
- Finish: Stainless steel polished
- Load capacity: 30 kg
- Version: Runners and basket for internal pull-out behind hinged door
- Type of pull-out: Full extension with self and soft closing
- Nominal length: 450 mm
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 500 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm

Supplied with
1 pc. basket, 1 pair runners, 1 pc. drip-off tray, 1 pc. cutlery holder,
1 pair runner covers, 1 set fixing screws

Cabinet width mm	Basket dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
600	510 x 473 x 148	549.03.254
900	810 x 473 x 148	549.03.256

Packing: 1set

VERONA SERIES
Internal pull-out basket for 450mm runner

smuso

- Material : Stainless steel 304
- Finish: Stainless steel polished
- Load bearing capacity: 30 kg
- Nominal length: 450 mm
- Internal cabinet width: Min. 500mm
- Type of pull out : Full extension with self and soft closing
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm
- Supplied with: 1 pc basket, 1 pair runners, 1 pc drip-off tray,
1 pc cutlery holder, 1 pair runner covers, 1 set screw fixing
- Version: Runners and basket for front panel fixing

Cabinet width mm	Basket dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
600	537 x 465 x 195	549.03.154
900	837 x 465 x 195	549.03.156

Packing: 1set

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

VERONA SERIES
Plate organizing pole

smuso

- Material : Steel
- Finish: Chrome plated
- Feature: Position of poles are adjustable to dish or
pot sizes, safing them of slipping

| Dim. (ØxH) mm	Cat. No.
26x130	540.04.238

Packing: 1set

1

ROME SERIES
Front pull-out

smuso

- Material : Steel frame and stainless steel 304 basket
- Finish : Frame grey, basket steel chrome plated or stainless steel polished
- Load capacity: 15 kg for 300 mm
- Version: Bottom mounted with soft and self closing device
- Type of pull-out: Full extension with self and soft closing
- Min. Internal cabinet width: Min. 500mm

Supplied with
1 pair runners, 1 pc. frame, 1 pc. basket, 1 set brackets, 1 plastic tray,
1 pc. plastic cutlery holder, 1 pc. beech knife holder, 1 set fixing screws

Cabinet width mm	Basket dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
300	240x455x480	549.34.053

Packing: 1set

1

PAN HANGER

smuso
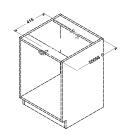
- Material: Steel
- Finish: Dark grey
- Load capacity: 30 kg
- Version: Ball bearing runners for screw fixing beneath top panel cabinet
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 550–580 mm
- Number of hooks: 6 hooks

Installation length mm	Dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
415	84x521x111	549.36.500

Packing: 1set
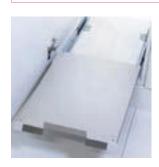
KESSEBOHMER CARRIER
Load bearing capacity up to 30Kg

SOFTSTOPPPLUS   SOFTSTOPPPRO

- Material: Steel base plate and runners, plastic covers
- Finish: Base plate Silver powder coated, runners zinc plated, covers grey
- Version: Soft closing, Synchronise
- Installation: Screw fixing to base panel
- Assembly and removal: Slide on
- Dimension:
 Cabinet inside width = ≥ 362 mm
 Cabinet inside height = 48 + height of the loaded (min.)
 Cabinet inside depth = 485 mm
 Pull out travel = 444 mm
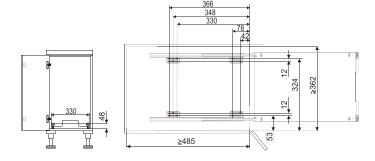
Load capacity kg	Dim. (WxDxH) mm	Cat. No.
30	330x480x48	505.72.990

Packing: 1set

> Load capacity up to 30 Kg
> Synchronize action
> Soft closing system
> No more stretching and straining to lift out heavy item

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

NINKA QANTO

ninka®
Ideen gestalten die Zukunft.
—— by HÄFELE

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Dark grey
- Version : Two or three tray version available, A safety cut
  out switch and special tray fitting prevent trapped fingers.
- Load capacity : 10kg top shelf , 15kg shelf down
- Depth : 598mm
- Width : 598mm
- Installation depth : 600mm
- Installation width : 600mm
- Height adjustable from 800 – 1010 mm using supplied
  egs. Middle tray can be adjusted 50mm
- Installation can be positioned such that the lifting strut is
  on the left or the right
- Main connection : 230V/ 50Hz/ 16A

Supplied with
• 1 tray (top)
• 1 pullout tray
• Led lighting
• Socket type F (Euro plug)

Version	Colour	Cat. No.
Qanto® two trays	Dark Grey	542.72.492

Packing: 1pcs
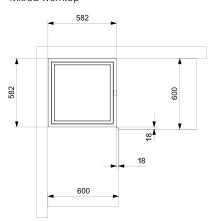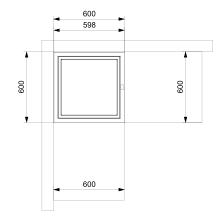
Layout examples
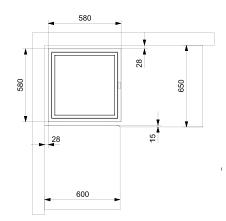
Frame 1 with upper tray
Frame 8 with adaptor tray
Mitred worktop

Frame 2 with upper tray
Worktop to the corner
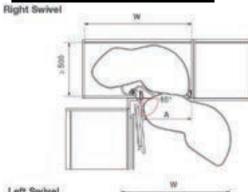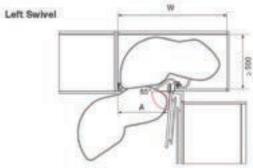
Frame 4 with upper tray
Insert in worktop

1

Tersedia di :   Q HOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

1

LEMANSII

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Chrome or Anthracite
- Feature: With AntiSlip coating
- Version: Trays extend completely out of the unit, each tray slide independent
- Load capacity: 25 Kg/tray
- Internal carcase depth: Min. 500 mm
- Side panel thickness: 16 or 19 mm

Supplied with
Set components complete with mounting and drilling template, incl. self-closing damping system

Right Swivel

Left Swivel

Version: Right Swivel

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Finish	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width A=411-418mm/ cabinet width 450mm, W= Min. 800mm			
600-750	Anthracite	2	541.29.480
Fix 1.250	Anthracite	4	541.29.482
600-750	Chrome	2	541.32.620
Fix 1.250	Chrome	4	541.32.632
Inside cabinet width A=461-468mm/ cabinet width 500mm, W= Min. 910mm			
600-750	Anthracite	2	541.31.872
600-750	Chrome	2	541.32.622
Inside cabinet width A = 561–568 mm/ cabinet width 600 mm, W = Min. 960 mm			
600-750	Anthracite	2	541.31.878
Fix 1.250	Anthracite	4	541.31.882
600-750	Chrome	2	541.32.624
Fix 1.250	Chrome	4	541.32.636

Packing: 1set

Version: Left Swivel

Inside cabinet height (mm)	Finish	No. of trays	Cat. No.
Inside cabinet width A=411-418mm/ cabinet width 450mm, W= Min. 800mm			
600-750	Anthracite	2	541.29.481
Fix 1.250	Anthracite	4	541.29.483
600-750	Chrome	2	541.32.621
Fix 1.250	Chrome	4	541.32.633
Inside cabinet width A=461-468mm/ cabinet width 500mm, W= Min. 910mm			
600-750	Anthracite	2	541.31.873
600-750	Chrome	2	541.32.623
Inside cabinet width A = 561–568 mm/ cabinet width 600 mm, W = Min. 960 mm			
600-750	Anthracite	2	541.31.879
Fix 1.250	Anthracite	4	541.31.883
600-750	Chrome	2	541.32.625
Fix 1.250	Chrome	4	541.32.637

Packing: 1set

Tersedia di : Q HOMEMART

NINKA PRO(ARC POWER SLIDE)
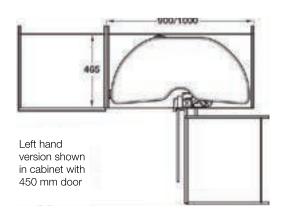
Right hand, dark grey version shown

All trays are easy to remove for cleaning

Left hand version shown in cabinet with 450 mm door

- Material: Plastic
- Finish: Dark grey
- Load capacity : 20 kg per shelf
- Cabinet Depth : min. 490mm
- Cabinet Width : 900, 1000, 1200mm
- Height : min. 564mm

Supplied with
2 storage trays
1 pull out and pivoting mechanism,
Fixing material and tools
Fitting instructions

Finish	Dimension (WxDxH) mm	Right Hand	Left Hand
Door width 450mm			
Dark Grey	900 x 490 x 564	541.55.146	541.55.147
Door width 500mm			
Dark Grey	1000 x 490 x 564	541.55.152	541.55.153
Door width 600mm			
Dark Grey	1000 x 490 x 564	541.55.162	541.55.163

Packing: 1set

- Please note: door needs to open a min. 92° to allow the unit to pull out so suitable cabinet hinges must be used
- Wide corner post must also be fitted, if D handles or similar protruding handles are used on the unit doors

1

HALF CIRCLE CAROUSEL FITTING

- Area of application: For hinged overlay doors
- Finish/colour: Spindle and surrounds: Chrome plated,
half circle carousel shelves: Plastic coated
white, follower: Nickel plated
- Version: Carousel shelf with non-slip effect
- Height: 565 mm including fixing components
- Installation: For screw fixing to centre post
- Load bearing capacity: <15kg/shelf

Supplied with
1 Spindle with multiple perforations, Ø25 mm
2 Half circle carousel shelves
1 Follower

For door width mm	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
From 440	750	420	min. 475	542.30.241
From 490	850	470	min. 525	542.30.251

Packing: 1set
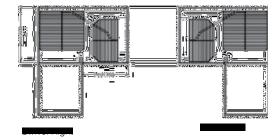
FLORENCE - MAGIC CORNER

- Material : Steel frame and stainless steel 304 basket
- Finish: Frame grey, basket steel chrome plated or stainless steel
polished
- Load bearing capacity : Front pull out 13kg; corner pull out
17kg
- Version : Suitable for 900mm cabinet width, with soft and self
closing device
- Min. internal cabinet depth: 500mm
- Min. internal cabinet height: 580mm
- Min. door witdth: 450mm
- Supplied with: 1 set runners with frame, 4 baskets, 1 set fixing
screws

Version	Dim (WxDxH)mm	Cat. No.
Stainless steel 304 polished basket		
Right	860x520x560	548.21.002
Left		548.21.012

Packing: 1set

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

CLIMBER

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

- Material: Carcase: MFC, Front cover: toughened glass 4mm
- Finish: Black & white
- Included 2 glass shelves 8mm and e-drive unit, 6 glass slats front cover

Dimension (WxDxH) mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
900x373x780	Black	561.56.318
	White	561.56.718
	Black Glass	561.56.338
	Black Box	

Packing: 1set

Black

White

IMOVE
Pull Down System

KESSEBÖHMER
by HÄFELE

SOFTSTOPPPLUS   SOFTSTOPPPRO

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Anthracite
- Dim. (D x H): 267 x 380 mm
- Internal cabinet depth: Min. 270 mm
- Internal cabinet width: For cabinet width 600mm: 562 - 568 mm
 For cabinet width 900mm: 862 - 868 mm
- Installation: For screw fixing with chipboard screws
- Load capacity: up to 8 kg
- Inside carcase height: Min. 470 mm (single)/710 mm (double)

Supplied with
Set components complete with wooden screws 4.5 x 50 mm
(8 pcs.) and drilling template (1 pcs.)

Single Tray

Inside cabinet height mm	Dimension mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
For cabinet width 600mm			
470mm	565x267x380	Anthracite	504.68.313
For cabinet width 900mm			
470mm	865x267x380	Anthracite	504.68.315

Packing: 1pcs

Double Tray

Inside cabinet height mm	Dimension mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
For cabinet width 600mm			
710mm	565x267x380	Anthracite	504.68.323

Packing: 1pcs

1

1

DISH DRAINER

- Material : Steel
  Lateral support = Plastic
- Finish : Chrome or Antrachite
- Aplication : Inside cabinet mounting
- Installation : Plug in on mounting
- Version : for 18 mm thickness panel
- Min. internal cabinet depth : 300 mm

Supplied with
1 drainer grid vertical, 1 drainer grid flat, 1 draining sheet and 2 set fixing screw

Finish	Dimension	Cat. No.
Anthracite	600mm	544.01.537
	900mm	544.01.539

Packing: 1set

Drainer Grid Vertical

Finish	Dimension	Cat. No.
Anthracite	564x263mm	544.01.507
	864x263mm	544.01.509

Packing: 1set

Drainer Grid Flat

Finish	Dimension	Cat. No.
Anthracite	564x263mm	544.01.527
	864x263mm	544.01.529

Packing: 1set

Finish	Dimension	Cat. No.
Anthracite	564x263mm	544.01.587
	864x263mm	544.01.589

Packing: 1set

1

LENTO

smuso

- Material: Stainless Steel 304
- Load capacity up to 15 Kg
- With Soft closing system

> Design for modern kitchen
> Easy to pull up and down, to arrange and take out items
> Supplied with water drain sheet
> Easy to clean
> Cabinet size : min. height 560 mm
                         min. depth 280 mm (flap door)
                         300 mm (hinge door)

Cabinet width	Cat. No.
600mm	504.76.009
900mm	504.76.013

Packing: 1pcs

Adjustment :
- Pull out both buttons when basket is empty
- Push in left button and pull out right button: 1-5 Kg
- Pull out left button and push in right button: 5-7 Kg
- Push in both buttons: 6-12 Kg

DISH DRAINER ECONO

- Material: Stainless Steel 304 drainer grid, lateral support and draining sheet plastic
- Finish: Grey holder plastic, stainless steel polished basket, transparent tray
- Application: Inside cabinet mounting
- Installation: For screw fixing
- Suitable for cabinets with the standard widths of 600 mm and 900 mm
- Min. internal cabinet depth
- With corrosion resistance (tested under 24 hours salt spray)

Supplied with
Drainer grid vertical, drainer grid flat, draining sheet and fixing material

Cabinet width	Dimension mm	Cat. No.
600mm	549x253	544.06.024
900mm	849x253	544.06.027

Packing: 1set

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

WALL UNITS - HANGING UNITS

1
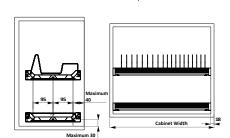
DISH DRAINER PRESTO

MAX 10 KG

- Ideal solution for storing dishes after washing
- Minimalist design, suitable for modern kitchen space
- Easy to clean

Complete	Cabinet Width	Depth	D x R Size (mm)	Cat. No.
Inox 304	600	Minimum 300	564 x 276	544.40.004
	900		764 x 276	544.40.008

Packing: 1set

Note:
Full set includes:
1. A dish tray
2. A bowl tray
3. A water container tray
4. Screws set to setup
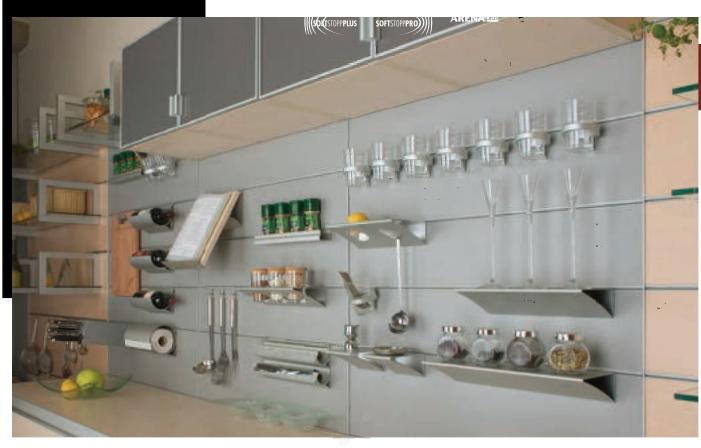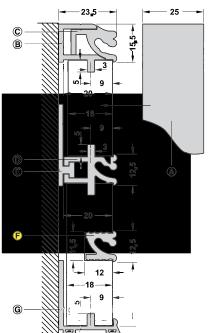
Minimum 300

95 95

Maximum 40

Maximum 30

Cabinet Width

18

WANDSYSTEM LABOS
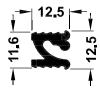
The variety of hanging parts allows the use in the kitchen, bathroom, office, wardrobe, workshop, store, etc.

F Material: Alumunium

Grooved profile

Area of application	Length mm	Installation	Silver coloured anodized
For receiving the hanging parts	2000	For push fitting and glue fixing to the panel	814.20.912

Packing: 1pcs

Wooden panels

Ⓐ Cover profile
Ⓑ Panel fixing profile, top
Ⓒ Hook-in profile, top
Ⓓ Panel fixing profile, centre

Glass panels
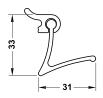
Ⓔ Wall bracket
Ⓕ Grooved profile
Ⓖ Adjusting profile

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

1

GUIDE RAIL
200mm with 3 narrow hooks
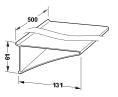
Dim. (WxDxH) mm	Width mm	Silver coloured anodized
200x31x33	Hooks: 6	814.21.904

Packing: 1pcs

SHELF

Dim. (WxDxH) mm	Silver coloured anodized
500x131x61	814.21.953

Packing: 1pcs
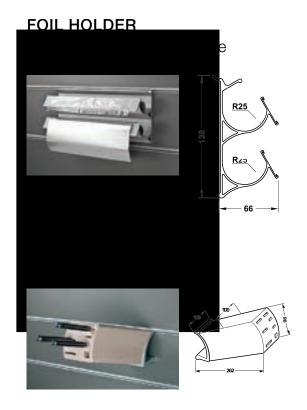
KITCHEN ROLL HOLDER

Dim. (WxDxH) mm	Silver coloured anodized
235x126x139	814.21.940

Packing: 1pcs

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

1

FOIL HOLDER

Dim. (WxDxH) mm	Silver coloured anodized
330x66x138	814.22.910
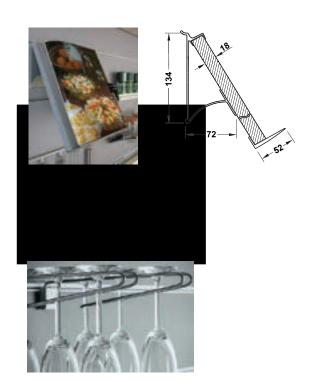
Packing: 1pcs

- Knife block: wood
- Holder: Alumunium

Material	Silver coloured anodized
Knife Block	814.21.937

Packing: 1pcs

BOOK BLOCK

Supplied with
- 1 hook-in profile
- 1 mounting rail

Width mm	Silver coloured anodized
440	814.21.932

Packing: 1pcs

Dim. (WxDxH) mm	Aluminium, black
38 x 236 x 47 mm	814.22.340

Packing: 1pcs

1

KITCHEN RAIL

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For screw fixing onto the wall

Supplied with
2 End caps, 1 Set of fixing screws

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
800x16x50	523.00.301

Packing: 1set

MULTIPURPOSE SHELF

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For hook on rail from above

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
406x131x16	523.00.310

Packing: 1pcs
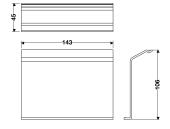
TABLET HOLDER

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For hook on rail from above

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
143x45x106	523.00.320

Packing: 1pcs

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
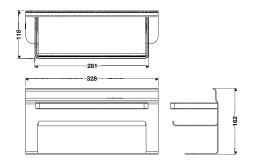
MULTIPURPOSE RACK

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For hook on rail from below

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
328x118x162	523.00.340

Packing: 1pcs
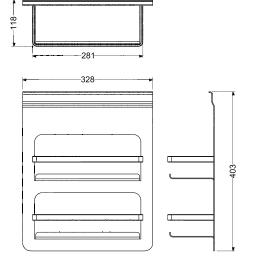
SPICE RACK

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For hook on rail from below

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
328x118x403	523.00.360

Packing: 1pcs

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

1
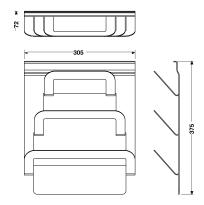
LIDS HOLDER

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For hook on rail from below

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
305x72x375	523.00.350

Packing: 1pcs
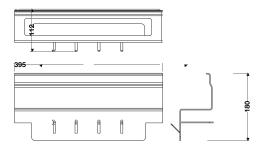
KNIFE HOLDER WITH HOOKS

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For hook on rail from below

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
395x112x180	523.00.330

Packing: 1pcs

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**

HOOKS
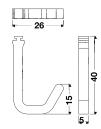
- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For slide in rail
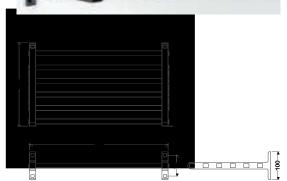
Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
5x26x40	523.00.390

Packing: 1pcs

OVEN SHELF

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish: Black
- Installation: For screw fixing onto the wall

Dimension (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
510x300x100	523.00.370

Packing: 1pcs

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

ONE2FIVE WASTE BIN SYSTEM

ninka®
Ideen gestalten die Zukunft.
by HÄFELE

- Separation: 2-bins and 4-bins, can organize organic and an-organic waste
- Inner bins capacity: 2x8L, 2x17L, 2x8L + 2x17L
- Type of installation: With drawer Box system Hafele Matrix Box P
- Slides: full extension
- Material: Lids, base plates and pails plastic
- Colour: Dark grey
- Combination with Hafele Matrix Box P
- Waste separation system
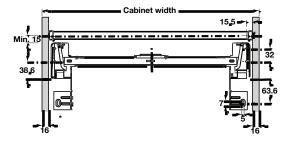
Supplied with
Waste bin pail
1 pc flexible hanging frame cover cap

Cabinet width (mm)	Total Capacity (ltr)	Waste bin pail components	To suit Matrix Box P
300	16	2 x 8 ltr	502.92.670
450	34	2 x 17 ltr	502.92.676
600	50	2 x 8 ltr & 2 x 17 ltr	502.92.688

Packing: 1pcs

Ä
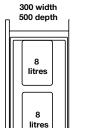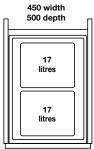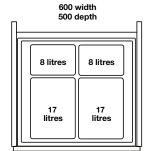
MATRIX BOX P
-Load capacity 35 Kg
-Excellent running properties and synchronize action
-Pass DIN EN 15338 (60,000 cycles)

Cabinet width

15.5
Min. 15
38.6
32
63.6
7
5
16
16

300 width 500 depth

8 litres

8 litres

450 width 500 depth

17 litres

17 litres

600 width 500 depth

8 litres | 8 litres

17 litres | 17 litres

Order Reference
1 Set Matrix Box P H92 (513.04.305), page 2.10

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

WASTE BIN - FOR PULL OUT DOOR

LID COVER PLATES

- Area of application: For use with hanging frames
- Features: Lid functions as a shelf
- Finish: Dark Grey

Cabinet width (mm)	Cat. No.
300	502.91.441
450	502.87.424
600	502.87.427

Packing: 1 pcs

ENSION RAIL

- Area of application: For use with lid cover plates
  For mounting lid cover plate into cabinet
- Features: Unhanded
- Finish: Dark Grey

Finish	Cat. No.
Dark Grey	502.87.490

Packing: 1piece (2 pieces required per lid cover plate)

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

WASTE BIN - FOR SWING DOORS

1

TANDEM 15/15/D, 300mm

Hailo
by HÄFELE

- Separation: 2-fold
- Inner bin: 2 x 15 l, total capacity 30 l, 1 x Lid 15 l
- Type of installation: bottom-mounted
- Slides: Full extension
- Colour: Metal Parts silver-coloured, plastic parts light grey
- Product dimensions: W x D x H, 251 x 482 x 400 mm
- Packing dimensions: W x D x H, 260 x 504 x 420 mm
- Weight incl. packing: 7,8 kg

Finish	Cat. No.
Dark Grey	502.70.252
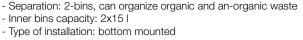
Packing: 1pcs

TANDEM 15/15 ANTIBAC

Hailo
by HÄFELE

- Separation: 2-bins, can organize organic and an-organic waste
- Inner bins capacity: 2x15 l
- Type of installation: bottom mounted
- Slides: full extension
- Colour: Metal parts white colour, plastic parts white and light blue
- Product dimension: W x D x H = 251 x 482 x 400 mm (compact product)
- Packing dimension: W x D x H = 260 x 504 x 420 mm
- Weight incl. packing: 7,2 Kg

Model	Cat. No.
Tandem 15/15 Antibac	502.71.782

Packing: 1pcs

Ä

- Lasting, permanent antibacterial protection
- Material tested against more than 50 types of bacteria
- Test Certificates available
- DIY product, applicable for existing cabinet

AntiBak

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

WASTE BIN - FOR SWING DOORS

SOLO 20

400mm

- Inner bin: 1 x 20l
- Type of installation: bottom-mounted
- Slides: Full extention (manual) or
 Full extention with automatic door-follower (automatic)
- Colour: Metal parts dark-grey, Plastic parts dark-grey
- Product dimensions: W x D x H, 245 x 427 x 396 mm
- Packing dimensions: W x D x H, 260 x 435 x 410 mm
- Weight incl. packing: 4,3 kg

Capacity	Material	Model	Version	Cat. No.
For cabinet width min. 300mm				
20	Steel,powder coated,slate grey,bin and lid: Plastic, slate grey	3635-01	Manual	502.43.300
For cabinet width min. 400mm				
20	Steel,powder coated,slate grey,bin and lid: Plastic, slate grey	3636-01	Automatic	502.43.317

Packing: 1pcs

AUTOMATIC

NINKA EASY WASTE

ninka®
Ideen gestalten die Zukunft.
by HÄFELE
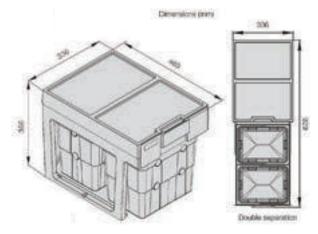
- Material: Plastic
- Finish: RAL 7040
- Volume : 32 liters (2 x 16 liters)
- Version : for door widths from 400mm upwards
- Packing dimension: 47.5 x 36 x 19 cm

Dimension mm	Colour	Cat. No.
469 x 336 x 346	Grey	503.74.523

Packing: 1 set

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

WASTE BIN - FOR SWING DOORS

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

MONO 12 LITRES

Hailo
by HÄFELE

- Inner bin: 1 x 12 litres
- Type of installation: side-wall-mounted, with door follower
- Springless turn and tilt lid
- Dimensions: W x D x H: 290 x 304 x 295 mm
- Packing dimensions: W x D x H: 293 x 298 x 298 mm
- Weight incl. packing: 1,85 kg
- May be installed on left or on right sidewall

Finish	Cat. No.
Metal parts stainless steel, Plastic parts black	502.12.032
Metal parts stainless steel, Plastic parts pure white	502.12.732

Packing: 1pcs

MONO 15 LITRES

Hailo
by HÄFELE

- Inner bin: 1 x 15 litres
- Type of installation: side-wall-mounted, with door follower
- Springless turn and tilt lid
- Dimensions: W x D x H: 290 x 304 x 365 mm
- Packing dimensions: W x D x H: 298 x 298 x 363 mm
- Weight incl. packing: 2,05 kg
- May be installed on left or on right sidewall

Finish	Cat. No.
Metal parts sheet steel white, Plastic parts pure white	502.12.729
Metal parts dark-grey Plastic parts black	502.12.529
Metal parts stainless steel, Plastic parts pure white	502.12.023

Packing: 1pcs

Metal parts sheet
steel white,
Plastic parts,
pure white

Metal parts dark-
grey,
Plastic parts,
black

Metal parts sheet
stainless steel,
Plastic parts,
pure white

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

WASTE BIN - FOR SWING DOORS

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

Hailo
by HÄFELE

1

UNO 18, 450MM

- Inner bin: 1 x 18 l
- Type of installation: side-wall-mounted, with door follower
- Lid with turn & tilt mechanism
- Product dimensions: W x D x H: 388 x 203 x 420 mm
- Packing dimensions: W x D x H: 395 x 206 x 405 mm
- Weight incl. packing: 3,1 kg
- May be installed on left or on right sidewall

Finish	Cat. No.
White/light gray	502.62.710

Packing: 1pcs

MM

- Inner bin: 1 x 30 l
- Type of installation: side wall-mounted,
  self-adjusting to 16 - 19 mm side walls
- Slides: Covered, dampened slides with self-closing device
- System depth: 448 mm
- Sheet metal system lid
- Colour: Frame metal parts silver coloured
- Product dimensions: W x D x H, 262-268 x 403 x 446 mm
- Packing dimensions: W x D x H, 510 x 345 x 415 mm
- Weight incl. packing: 8,45 kg
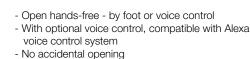
Finish	Cat. No.
Silver Grey	502.73.900

Packing: 1pcs

WASTE BIN - FOR SWING DOORS

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

LIBERO 3.0
With voice control

Hailo by HÄFELE

1

- Open hands-free - by foot or voice control
- With optional voice control, compatible with Alexa voice control system
- No accidental opening
- Easy retrofitting
- Model: 3697-301
- For cabinet width: 300 - 1200 mm
- Usable for: automatic opening of waste bin
- Area of application: automatic opening of all waste bins behind fronts and all lower drawers
- Execution: Triggered by means of a laser foot sensor in the base area and / or voice control, integrated dimmable, switchable LED location lighting, adjustable ejection strength, adjustable sensor sensitivity
- Assembly: for screwing into the cabinet floor, plug-and-play installation
- Further setting options: Settings and configurations via the web browser, intelligent control.
- Mains voltage: 110-230 V, 50/60 Hz

Supplied with
- Electric door opener
- Power supply unit, 2m mains lead
- Installation instruction
- Mounting screws

Dimension mm (WxDxH)	Cat. No.
157 x 300 x 33	502.15.117

Packing: 1pcs

WORK TOP WASTE BIN
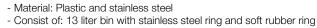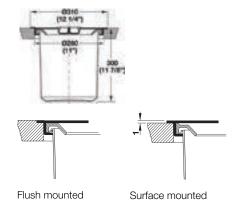
- Material: Plastic and stainless steel
- Consist of: 13 liter bin with stainless steel ring and soft rubber ring
- Lid: stainless steel

Capacity	Cat. No.
13 L	502.94.001

Packing: 1pcs

Flush mounted   Surface mounted

WASTE BIN - FOR SWING DOORS

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

1

BIO BOY

ninka®
Ideen gestalten die Zukunft.
by HÄFELE

- Material: Plastic
- Volume : 4.2 liters
- Version :Suitable for door thicknes 16 – 22mm

Dimension (WxDxH) mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
227x172x170	Dark Grey	502.47.996
	Alu Grey	502.47.997

Packing: 1pcs

BIO BOWL

Hailo
by HÄFELE

- Area of application: Kitchen cabinet door (to hang on upper edge)
- Material: ABS Plastic
- Finish/colour: Bowl black / Spatula red
- Volume/load capacity: ± 2 litres
- Version: Suitable for door thickness 15-20 mm
- Dimension: 295 x 170 x 120 mm
- Weight: 0,8 Kg

Supplied with
1 bowl + 1 Spatula red

Colour	Cat. No.
Black	502.02.380

Packing: 1pcs

**INTENTIONALLY
BLANK**

2 DRAWER & ORGANIZER

Häfele Matrix Box P

2
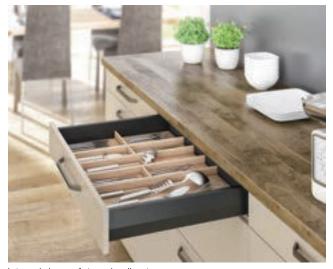
Drawer/pull out for door front fixing

Matrix Box P, the modular drawer system, opens up new design opportunities for kitchens, living rooms, offices, bathrooms, laboratories and stores. Robust, contemporary and easy to install.
> Appealing trend colours
> Streamline design
> Vertically running inner drawer side 90°
> Fine adjustment from above

Internal drawer/internal pull out

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Cabinet runner: Galvanized,
  drawer sides: In 5 colours
- Type of pull-out: Full extension with integrated soft closing
  and self closing mechanisms or with Pushto-
  Open Soft-Close progressive roller for
  smooth running action.

5 drawer side colours are available

White

Metallic anthracite

Grey

Metallic bronze brown

Metallic silver

Types of pull out

Full extension with integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms:
The drawer is opened manually by pulling. On the other hand, when it is closed, the drawer is braked by a fluid soft closing mechanism integrated in the cabinet runner and then automatically and silently closed to the end position.
Full extension with Push-to-Open Soft-Close:
The drawer opens mechanically and automatically by a gentle tap anywhere on the handle-free front panel.
This function can also be used for opening wide pull outs effortlessly using a synchronisation rod.
A gentle push on the front panel closes the drawer and the integrated Soft-Close pulls it automatically and gently to the closed position.
Progressive roller for smooth running action:
Both variants are based on a full extension with progressive rollers, which is the guarantee of smooth running even if the drawers are fully loaded.
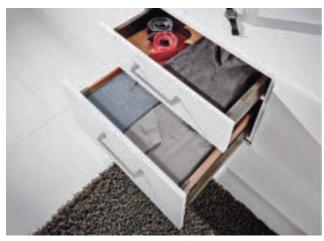
Product highlights

For universal use

With the motto "LET LIFE COME TO YOU", Matrix Box P offers a contemporary, universally deployable drawer side runner system whose modularity and universal deployment capability transforms any area, be it the kitchen, the bathroom, the living room, the laboratory, the office or in stores into an area where the customer will immediately feel comfortable and well equipped.

Functional installation

The Matrix Box P can be easily and functionally assembled and installed thanks to its well thought-out basic structure. Rational and functional manufacture possible due to the identical cut width for base panel and rear panel. The pre-mounted rear panel bracket allows a Matrix Box P drawer to be assembled quickly and easily. Front panel installation and disassembly without tools and the adjustment of the front panel from above clearly simplify the installation.
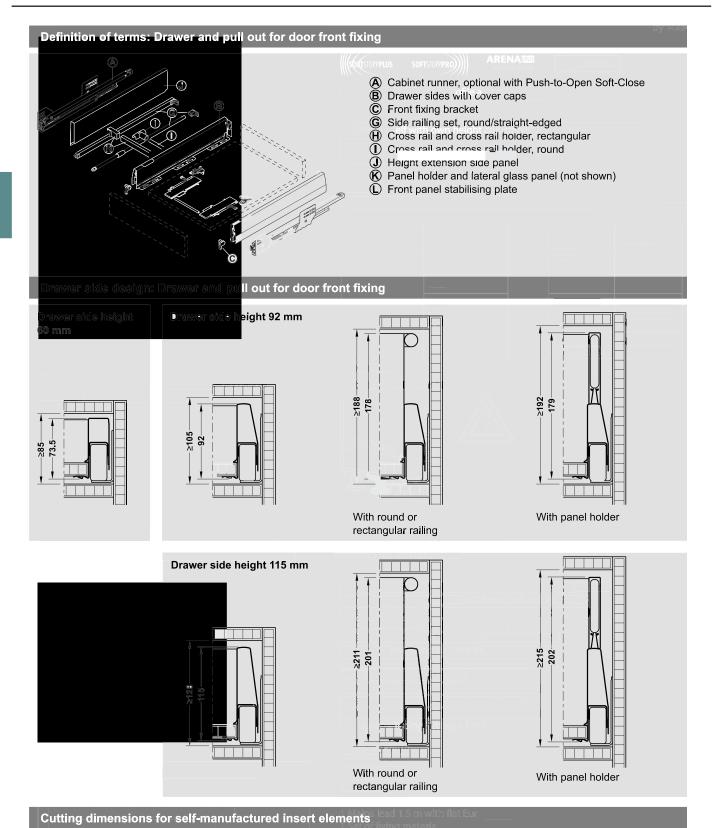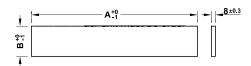
Because of its modularity, the Matrix Box P offers countless design and customisation options. The new colour and finish concept with 3 new trend colours is a real stunner from the moment the front panel opens. It features a modern and streamlined design which has been consistently implemented in the drawers/pull outs for door front fixing and the internal drawers/internal pull outs. This impression is reinforced by the contemporary and elegant straight-edged railing. Rounded off with the panel holder for drawers/pull outs for door front fixing, any drawer side can undergo further customisation to the customer's individual wishes – even the most unusual ones. The internal drawers/internal pull outs, which provide an optimum view of the contents at all times with glass panels at the front or the side, are coordinated with this. Be it drawers with wooden front panels or internal drawers, both can be equipped with inserts made from glass, wood, or stone, continuing the customisation that has been started and giving each item of furniture a unique note.
The finishing touches are given to the design by the optional additions and extensions such as height extension side panels, cross railing, central locking system, an overextension and also the under sink pull out, making the modular system complete for all wishes and requirements.

2

Definition of terms: Drawer and pull out for door front fixing

(A) Cabinet runner, optional with Push-to-Open Soft-Close
(B) Drawer sides with cover caps
(C) Front fixing bracket
(G) Side railing set, round/straight-edged
(H) Cross rail and cross rail holder, rectangular
(I) Cross rail and cross rail holder, round
(J) Height extension side panel
(K) Panel holder and lateral glass panel (not shown)
(L) Front panel stabilising plate

Drawer side design: Drawer and pull out for door front fixing

Drawer side height 60 mm

≥85
73.5

Drawer side height 92 mm

≥105
92

≥188
178

With round or rectangular railing

≥192
179

With panel holder

Drawer side height 115 mm

≥121
115

≥211
201

With round or rectangular railing

≥215
202

With panel holder

Cutting dimensions for self-manufactured insert elements

Pull out for door front fixing

A $_{-1}^{+0}$

8 ±0.3

B $_{-1}^{+0}$
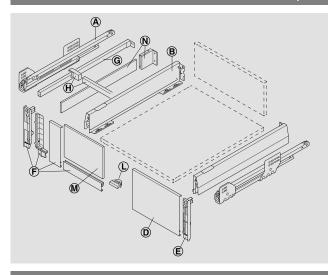
Length A = nominal length of cabinet runner – 45 mm
Height B = 82 mm
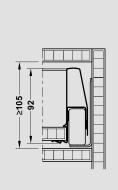
Definition of terms: Internal drawer and internal pull out
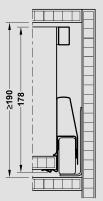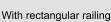
Ⓐ Cabinet runner
Ⓑ Drawer sides with cover caps
Ⓓ Panel for internal drawer/internal pull out
Ⓔ Panel holder for internal drawer/internal pull out
Ⓕ Panel holder set for internal pull out
Ⓖ Side railing set, rectangular
Ⓗ Cross rail and cross rail holder, rectangular
Ⓛ Front panel stabilising plate
Ⓜ Front glass panel
Ⓝ Rear panel fitting and lateral panel holder
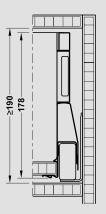
Drawer side design: Internal drawer and internal pull out

Drawer side height 92 mm

Drawer side height 115 mm

With rectangular railing
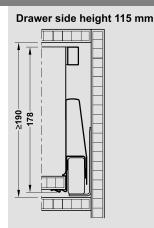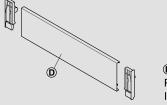
With rectangular railing and panel holder

With rectangular railing

Cutting dimensions for panel

Internal drawer and internal pull out
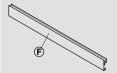
Ⓓ
Panel:
Internal cabinet width – 9 mm

Cutting dimensions for panel insert

Internal pull out
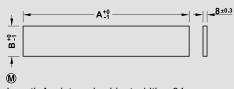
Ⓕ
Panel insert:
Internal cabinet width – 133 mm

Cutting dimensions for self-manufactured front insert elements in combination with panel insert Ⓕ

Internal pull out

A_{-1}^{+0} 8 ± 0.3

B_{-1}^{+0}

Ⓜ
Length A = internal cabinet width – 94 mm
Height B = 151 mm

Cutting dimensions for self-manufactured lateral insert elements

Internal pull out

A_{-1}^{+0} 8 ± 0.3

B_{-1}^{+0}
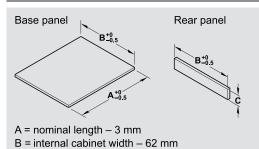
Ⓝ
Length A = nominal length of cabinet runner – 25 mm
Height B = 48 mm

2

Cutting dimensions for panels (panel thickness of 16 mm)

Base panel
Rear panel

B $^{+0}_{-0.5}$

B $^{+0}_{-0.5}$

A $^{+0}_{-0.5}$

C

A = nominal length – 3 mm
B = internal cabinet width – 62 mm
C = height
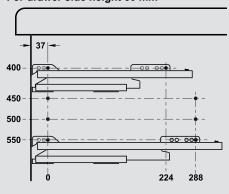
Drawer side height	Load bearing capacity	Rear panel height C
60 mm	35 kg	53 mm
92 mm	35/50/70 kg	69 mm
115 mm	35/50/70 kg	92 mm
Railing/height extension side panel/panel holder 92 mm	35/50/70 kg	157 mm
Railing/height extension side panel/panel holder 115 mm	35/50/70 kg	180 mm

Drilling pattern for cabinet

For drawer side height 60 mm

37
400
450
500
550
0   224   288

Drawer and pull out:
3rd screw hole
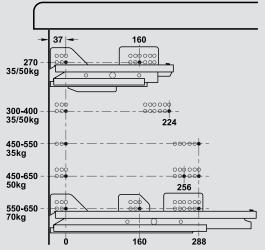
Internal drawer and pull out:
With ≤19 mm wooden panel: 1st screw hole

Front gap 1 mm

VARIANTA

For drawer side height 92 mm and 115 mm

37   160
270
35/50kg
300-400
35/50kg   224
450-550
35kg
450-650
50kg   256
550-650
70kg
0   160   288

Drawer and pull out:
3rd screw hole

Internal drawer and pull out:
With ≤19 mm wooden panel: 1st screw hole
With aluminium panel: 2nd screw hole

Front gap 1 mm

Note:
The 35 kg runner has only one screw hole in height.
The bottom drill holes in the runner (50/70 kg)
correspond to the series drilled holes.

VARIANTA

Calculation of the internal drawer space dimensions

Internal drawer width, e.g.:

External cabinet width	600 mm
– (2 x side panel thickness)	– (2 x 19 mm = 38 mm)
– (2 x installation dimension)	– (2 x 31 mm = 62 mm)
= internal drawer width	= 500 mm
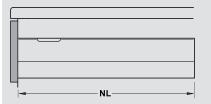
External cabinet width mm	300	400	500	600	800
Side panel thickness mm	Internal drawer width mm				
16	206	306	406	506	706
19	200	300	400	500	700

Internal drawer depth, e.g.:

Nominal length cabinet runner	500 mm
– installation dimension	– 3 mm
– rear panel thickness	– 16 mm
= internal drawer depth	= 481 mm

Internal cabinet depth

NL
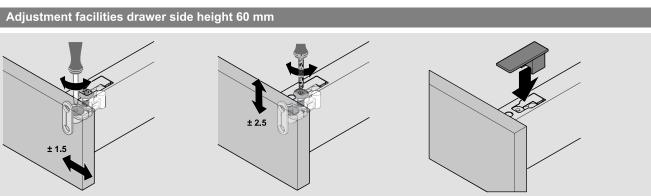
Min. internal cabinet depth = nominal length NL + 3 mm
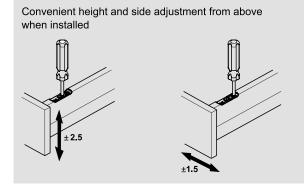
HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Adjustment facilities drawer side height 60 mm

± 1.5

Side adjustment

± 2.5

Height adjustment

Cover cap and front fixing bracket fixing

Adjustment facilities drawer side height 90 mm and 115 mm

Convenient height and side adjustment from above when installed

± 2.5

±1.5
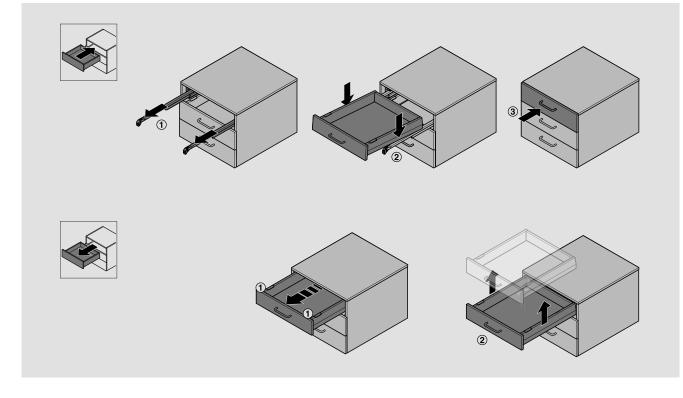
No tools required for mounting and removing the panel
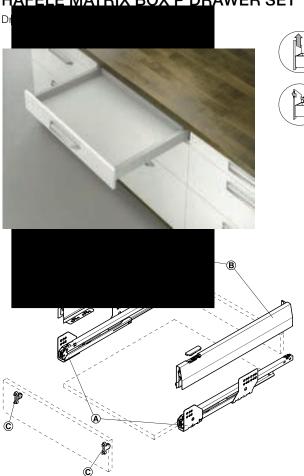
Note: Side adjustment with 60/92 mm drawer sides: On the right side
Side adjustment with 115 mm drawer sides: On both sides

Installation and removal of the drawer

2

HAFELE MATRIX BOX P DRAWER SET

Internal installation height
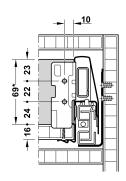

With integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms

A   Cabinet runner
B   Drawer sides with cover caps
C   Front fixing bracket

With Push-to-Open

A   Cabinet runner with Push-to-Open Soft-Close
B   Drawer sides with cover caps
C   Front fixing bracket

With integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms

With Push-to-Open Soft-Close

* The top fixing screw is not required for drawer sets with load
  bearing capacity of 35 kg.

Rear panel installation dimensions

* Rear panel height

> Material: Steel
> Finish: Drawer sides: Powder coated,
                       cabinet runner: Galvanized

DRAWER RUNNER - DRAWERS BOX
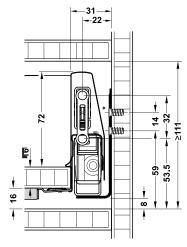
FULL EXTENSION, LOAD BEARING CAPACITY 35KG

with integrated soft closing and self closing mechanism

smuso

Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism, with integrated rear panel fitting

Load bearing capacity 35 kg, Häfele Matrix Box P35 drawer set, drawer side height 92 mm

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief

Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.04.905
	Metallic Anthracite	513.04.305
	White	513.04.705

Packing: 1 set

Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

SIDE RAILING, RECTANGULAR Ⓖ

For pull out for door front fixing

Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
500 mm	Grey/Silver	551.60.925
	Anthracite	551.60.325

Packing: 1 or 24 pairs

2

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART
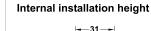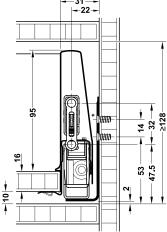
HAFELE MATRIX BOX P DRAWER SET
Drawer side height 115 mm

With integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms

A   Cabinet runner
B   Drawer sides with cover caps
C   Front fixing bracket

With Push-to-Open

A   Cabinet runner with Push-to-Open Soft-Close
B   Drawer sides with cover caps
C   Front fixing bracket

Internal installation height

With integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms

With Push-to-Open Soft-Close

* The top fixing screw is not required for drawer sets with load
  bearing capacity of 35 kg.

Rear panel installation dimensions

* Rear panel height

> Material: Steel
> Finish: Drawer sides: Powder coated,
                     cabinet runner: Galvanized

2

DRAWER RUNNER - DRAWERS BOX

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism, with integrated rear panel fitting
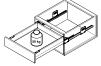
Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief

Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.14.905
	Metallic Anthracite	513.14.305
	White	513.14.705

Packing: 1 set

Order Reference
Front fixing brackets Ⓒ for drawer not supplied, please order separately.

2

HÄFELE MATRIX BOX P PULL OUT FOR DOOR FRONT FIXING SET

Drawer side height 92 mm, with side railing, rectangular

2

> Colour of railing matches the drawer sides
> Tilting angle of front panel adjustable via adjusting element in railing ±2 mm
> Rectangular railing provides architectural design
> Additional stability for high pull outs for door front fixing

Ⓐ Cabinet runner
Ⓑ Drawer sides with cover caps
Ⓒ Front fixing bracket
Ⓖ Side railing set, rectangular

Internal installation height

* Top row series drilled holes and fixing screws are not required for sets with load bearing capacity of 35 kg.

Rear panel installation dimensions

** Rear panel height

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism, with integrated rear panel fitting
> Material: Steel, railing holder: Plastic
> Finish: Drawer sides and railing: Powder coated, cabinet runner: Zinc plated
> Dim.:   Gallery rail: 13.5 x 22 mm

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS
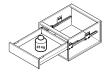
Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief
1 side railing set, rectangular (gallery rail, front bracket, rear panel fitting)

Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.09.905
	Metallic Anthracite	513.09.305
	White	513.09.705

Packing: 1 set

Order Reference
Front fixing brackets Ⓒ for drawer not supplied,
please order separately.

2
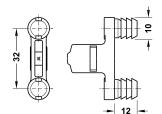
Front fixing bracket Ⓒ

For press fitting
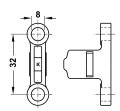
For press fitting

For screw fixing

For screw fixing

> Material:	Zinc alloy

Version	Cat. No.
For press fitting	553.59.995
For screw fixing	553.59.991

Packing: 1 or 100 pieces

Order reference
Please order fixing screw Cat. No. 013.20.949 for
screw-fixed version separately.
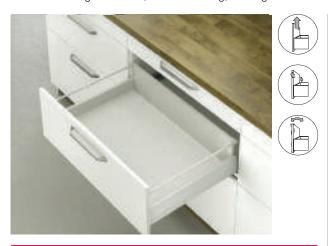
Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

2

HÄFELE MATRIX BOX P PULL OUT FOR DOOR FRONT FIXING SET
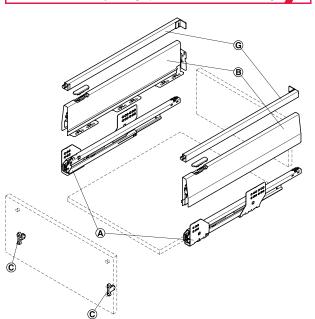
Drawer side height 115 mm, with side railing, rectangular

> > Colour of railing matches the drawer sides
> > Tilting angle of front panel adjustable via adjusting element in railing ±2 mm
> > Rectangular railing provides architectural design
> > Additional stability for high pull outs for door front fixing

A Cabinet runner
B Drawer sides with cover caps
C Front fixing bracket
G Side railing set, rectangular

Internal installation height

* Top row series drilled holes and fixing screws are not required for sets with load bearing capacity of 35 kg.

Rear panel installation dimensions

** Rear panel height

> > Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism,
> > with integrated rear panel fitting
> > Material: Steel, railing holder: Plastic
> > Finish: Drawer sides and railing: Powder coated, cabinet runner: Zinc plated
> > Dim.: Gallery rail: 13.5 x 22 mm

DRAWER RUNNER - DRAWERS BOX

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite
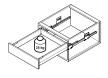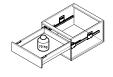
White

Supplied with

1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief
1 side railing set, rectangular (gallery rail, front bracket, rear panel fitting)

Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.19.905
	Metallic Anthracite	513.19.305
	White	513.19.705

Packing: 1 set

2

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

DRAWER RUNNER - DRAWERS BOX

2
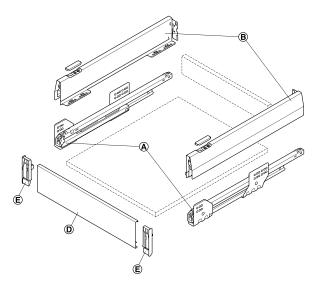
HAFELE MATRIX BOX P VIS INTERNAL DRAWER SET

Drawer side height 92 mm, with front panel

Internal installation height

Internal installation height

* The top fixing screw is not required for drawer sets wit load bearing capacity of 35 kg.

* Rear panel height

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism,
with integrated rear panel fitting
> Material: Steel,
panel holder: Plastic,
panel: Aluminium
> Finish: Drawer sides and panel: Powder coated,
cabinet runner: Zinc plated

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief
1 panel suitable for specified cabinet width
(with side panel thickness 16 mm)
1 left and 1 right panel holder
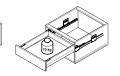
Order references
We recommend using the front panel stabilising plate
Cat. No. 553.61.780 for panels >600 mm.

With integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms
A. Cabinet runner
B. Drawer sides with cover caps
C. Panel for internal drawer
D. Panel holder for internal drawer

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

Cabinet width mm	Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
600 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.06.965
		Metallic Anthracite	513.06.365
		White	513.06.765
900 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.06.975
		Metallic Anthracite	513.06.375
		White	513.06.775
1200 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.06.985
		Metallic Anthracite	513.06.385
		White	513.06.785
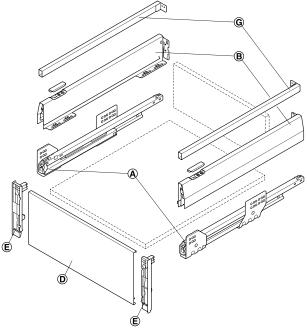
Packing: 1 set

2

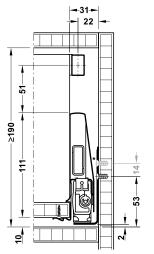*Tersedia di :*   QHOMEMART
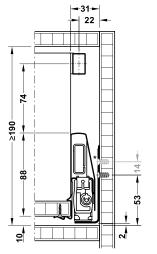
HÄFELE MATRIX BOX P VIS INTERNAL PULL OUT SET
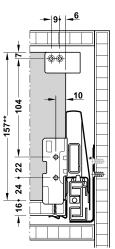Drawer side height 92 mm, with front panel and rectangular side railing

A Cabinet runner
B Drawer sides with cover caps
D Panel for internal pull outs
E Panel holder for internal pull outs
G Side railing set, rectangular

Internal installation height

Rear panel installation dimensions

* Top row series drilled holes and fixing screws are not required for sets with load bearing capacity of 35 kg.

** Rear panel height

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism, with integrated rear panel fitting
> Material: Steel, panel holder: Plastic, panel: Aluminium,
> Finish: Drawer sides, side railing and panel: powder coated, cabinet runner: Zinc plated

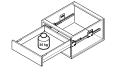**Supplied with**
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief
1 left and 1 right panel holder
1 panel suitable for specified cabinet width
   (with side panel thickness 16 mm)
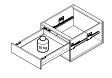1 side railing set, rectangular (gallery rail, rear panel fitting)

Order reference
Please order the recommended cylindrical head screw
Cat. No. 013.20.930 for installing the runner separately.
We recommend using the front panel stabilising plate
Cat. No. 553.61.780 for panels ≥600 mm.

DRAWER RUNNER - DRAWERS BOX

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

Cabinet width mm	Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
600 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.08.965
		Metallic Anthracite	513.08.365
		White	513.08.765
900 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.08.975
		Metallic Anthracite	513.08.375
		White	513.08.775
1200 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.08.985
		Metallic Anthracite	513.08.385
		White	513.08.785

Packing: 1 set

2

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE MATRIX BOX P VIS INTERNAL PULL OUT SET
Drawer side height 92 mm, with front panel insert and rectangular side railing

Internal installation height

Rear panel installation dimensions

* Top row series drilled holes and fixing screws are not required for sets with load bearing capacity of 35 kg.

** Rear panel height

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism, with integrated rear panel fitting
> Material: Steel, panel holder set: Plastic, panel profile: Aluminium
> Finish: Drawer sides, side railing and panel profile: Powder coated, cabinet runner: Zinc plated

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief
1 panel holder set
1 panel profile suitable for specified cabinet width
   (with side panel thickness 16 mm)
1 side railing set, rectangular (gallery rail, rear panel fitting)
3 front panel stabilising plates

Order reference
Please order the recommended cylindrical head screw
Cat. No. 013.20.930 for installing the runner separately.
Front panel not supplied.
Front panel made from clear flint glass or satin frosted flint glass is available separately.
Any board material with thickness of 8 mm can be used instead of glass (optional).

(A) Cabinet runner
(B) Drawer sides with cover caps
(F) Panel holder set and panel profile
(G) Side railing set, rectangular
(M) Front panel

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

Cabinet width mm	Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
600 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.44.905
		Metallic Anthracite	513.44.305
		White	513.44.705
900 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.44.915
		Metallic Anthracite	513.44.315
		White	513.44.715
1200 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.44.925
		Metallic Anthracite	513.44.325
		White	513.44.725

Packing: 1 set

2

2

HÄFELE MATRIX BOX P VIS INTERNAL PULL OUT SET
Drawer side height 115 mm, with front panel and rectangular side railing

Internal installation height

Rear panel installation dimensions

* Top row series drilled holes and fixing screws are not required for sets with load bearing capacity of 35 kg.

** Rear panel height

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism, with integrated rear panel fitting
> Material: Steel, panel holder: Plastic, panel: Aluminium
> Finish: Drawer sides, side railing and panel: Powder coated, cabinet runner: Zinc plated

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief
1 left and 1 right panel holder
1 panel suitable for specified cabinet width
   (with side panel thickness 16 mm)
1 side railing set, rectangular (gallery rail, rear panel fitting)

Order reference
Please order the recommended cylindrical head screw
Cat. No. 013.20.930 for installing the runner separately.
We recommend using the front panel stabilising plate
Cat. No. 553.61.780 for panels ≥600 mm.

(A) Cabinet runner
(B) Drawer sides with cover caps
(D) Panel for internal pull outs
(E) Panel holder for internal pull outs
(G) Side railing set, rectangular

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

Cabinet width mm	Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
600 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.18.965
		Metallic Anthracite	513.18.365
		White	513.18.765
900 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.18.975
		Metallic Anthracite	513.18.375
		White	513.18.775
1200 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.18.985
		Metallic Anthracite	513.18.385
		White	513.18.785

Packing: 1 set

2

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

2

HÄFELE MATRIX BOX P VIS INTERNAL PULL OUT SET
Drawer side height 115 mm, with front panel insert and rectangular side railing

Internal installation height

Rear panel installation dimensions

* Top row series drilled holes and fixing screws are not required for sets with load bearing capacity of 35 kg.

** Rear panel height

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated Smuso soft closing mechanism and self closing mechanism, with integrated rear panel fitting
> Material: Steel, panel holder set: Plastic, panel profile: Aluminium
> Finish: Drawer sides, side railing and panel profile: Powder coated, cabinet runner: Zinc plated

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right cover cap with Häfele logo relief
1 panel holder set
1 panel profile suitable for specified cabinet width
  (with side panel thickness 16 mm)
1 side railing set, rectangular (gallery rail, rear panel fitting)
3 front panel stabilising plates

Order reference
Please order the recommended cylindrical head screw
Cat. No. 013.20.930 for installing the runner separately.
Front panel not supplied. Front panel made from clear flint glass or satin frosted flint glass is available separately.
Any board material with thickness of 8 mm can be used instead of glass (optional).

Ⓐ Cabinet runner
Ⓑ Drawer sides with cover caps
Ⓕ Panel holder set and panel profile
Ⓖ Side railing set, rectangular
Ⓜ Front panel

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

Metallic Silver

Metallic Anthracite

White

Cabinet width mm	Nom. lenght mm	Finish/Color	Cat. No.
600 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.48.905
		Metallic Anthracite	513.48.305
		White	513.48.705
900 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.48.915
		Metallic Anthracite	513.48.315
		White	513.48.715
1200 mm	500 mm	Metallic Silver	513.48.925
		Metallic Anthracite	513.48.325
		White	513.48.725

Packing: 1 set

2
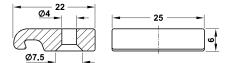
FRONT PANEL STABILISING PLATE Ⓛ
For internal drawers and internal pull outs

- Area of application: For stabilising aluminium panels and panel profiles, for stabilising the front panel against buckling when pulling out the drawer
- Material: Plastic
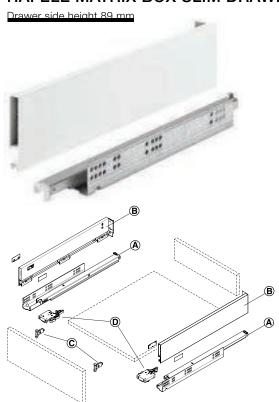
Colour	Cat. No.
White	553.61.780

Packing: 1 or 100 pairs

2

22
Ø4
Ø7.5
25
6

HOSPA

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HAFELE MATRIX BOX SLIM DRAWER SET
Drawer side height 89 mm

Internal installation height

Rear panel installation dimensions

Ⓐ Cabinet runner, with Push-to-Open (optional)
Ⓑ Thin-walled drawer sides with cover caps
Ⓒ Front fixing bracket
Ⓓ Snap-in coupling

> Material   Steel
> Finish   Drawer sides: Powder coated,
                               cabinet runner: Zinc plated
> Load bearing capacity   30 kg
> Version   Thin drawer sides of 13 mm,
                               full extension, metal drawer sides can
                               be replaced with wooden drawer

With self closing and soft closing mechanisms or
with Push-to-Open

2

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms, with integrated rear panel fitting

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right thin-walled drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right runner coupling
1 left and 1 right front fixing bracket for screw fixing
1 left and 1 right cover cap

Nom. length mm	White	Grey	Anthracite
500	552.21.755	552.21.455	552.21.555

Packing: 1 set

FULL EXTENSION, WITH PUSH-TO-OPEN

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with Push-to-Open, with integrated rear panel fitting

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right thin-walled drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right runner coupling
1 left and 1 right front fixing bracket for screw fixing
1 left and 1 right cover cap

Nom. length mm	White	Grey	Anthracite
500	552.21.765	552.21.465	552.21.565
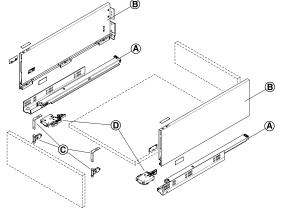
Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE

HAFELE MATRIX BOX SLIM DRAWER SET

Drawer side height 175 mm

Internal installation height

Rear panel installation dimensions
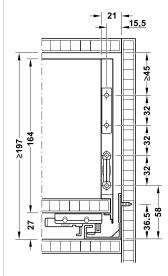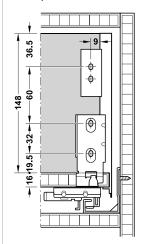
(A) Cabinet runner, with Push-to-Open (optional)
(B) Thin-walled drawer sides with cover caps
(C) Front fixing bracket
(D) Snap-in coupling

> Material   Steel
> Finish   Drawer sides: Powder coated,
                      cabinet runner: Zinc plated
> Load bearing capacity 30 kg
> Version   Thin drawer sides of 13 mm,
                      full extension, metal drawer sides can
                      be replaced with wooden drawer

With self closing and soft closing mechanisms or
with Push-to-Open

2

2

FULL EXTENSION, WITH INTEGRATED SOFT CLOSING AND SELF CLOSING MECHANISMS

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with integrated soft closing and self closing mechanisms, with integrated rear panel fitting

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right thin-walled drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right runner coupling
1 left and 1 right front fixing bracket for screw fixing
1 pair of L-shaped connecting brackets
2 left and 2 right cover caps

Nom. length mm	White	Grey	Anthracite
500	552.23.755	552.23.455	552.23.555

Packing: 1 set

FULL EXTENSION, WITH PUSH-TO-OPEN

> Type of pull out: Full extension, with Push-to-Open, with integrated rear panel fitting

Supplied with
1 left and 1 right thin-walled drawer side with rear panel fitting
1 left and 1 right cabinet runner
1 left and 1 right runner coupling
1 left and 1 right front fixing bracket for screw fixing
1 pair of L-shaped connecting brackets
2 left and 2 right cover caps

Nom. length mm	White	Grey	Anthracite
500	552.23.765	552.23.465	552.23.565

Packing: 1 set

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

DRAWER RUNNER - DRAWERS BOX

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE MATRIX RUNNER UM A, FULL EXTENSION SYNCHRO

smuso

2

Load bearing capacity up to 30 kg, coupling installation, with self closing mechanism, soft and self closing mechanism or Push-to-Open

Installation

	T	A
	Max. 16	21

HOSPA Ø 3.5

VARIANTA Ø 5
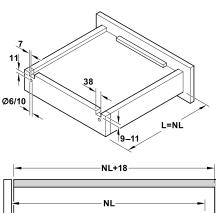
> Material: Steel
> Finish: Zinc plated
> Dim.:   Max. drawer width SB =
>   internal cabinet width – 42 mm +
>   2 x drawer side panel thickness
> For side panel thickness: <16 mm
> With soft and self closing me chanism or Push-to-Open, synchronized running
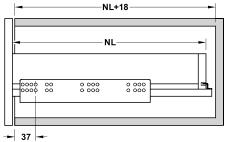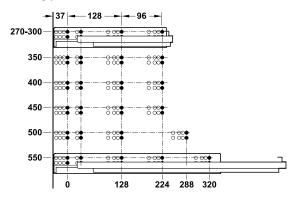
Drilling pattern

Supplied with
1 pair of runners
1 coupling for full extension

Drawer length SL mm	Cabinet depth mm	Extension length AL mm	Cat. No.
With self closing and soft closing mechanism			
270	288	249	433.03.650
300	318	283	433.03.651
350	368	333	433.03.652
400	418	383	433.03.653
450	468	433	433.03.654
500	518	483	433.03.655
550	568	533	433.03.656

Packing: 1 or 4 pairs
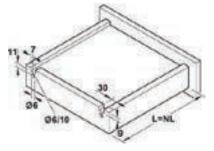
DRAWER RUNNER - DRAWERS BOX

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE MATRIX RUNNER UM A, FULL EXTENSION

smus

Ä

Load bearing capacity up to 30 kg, coupling installation, with self closing mechanism, soft and self closing mechanism or Push-to-Open

Supplied with
1 pair of runners
1 coupling for single extension

2

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Galvanized
- Dim. : Max. drawer width SB = internal cabinet width – 42 mm + 2 x drawer side panel thickness
- For side panel thickness: 16 mm
- Self closing mechanism with soft and self closing mechanism or Push-to-Open

Drilling Pattern
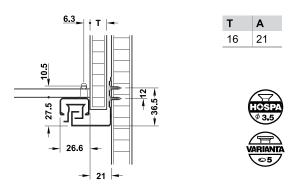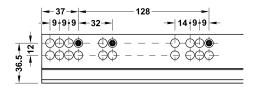
Supplied with
1 pair of runners
1 coupling for single extension

Installation

T	A
16	21

HOSPA ∅ 3.5

VARIANTA ∅ 5

Drawer length SL mm	Cabinet depth mm	Extension length depth mm	Cat. No.
With Push-to-Open			
250	278	209	433.03.130
300	318	282	433.03.132
350	368	332	433.03.133
400	418	382	433.03.134
450	468	432	433.03.135
500	518	482	433.03.136
550	568	532	433.03.137
With self closing and soft closing mechanisms			
250	278	215	433.03.180
300	318	288	433.03.182
350	368	338	433.03.183
400	418	388	433.03.184
450	468	438	433.03.185
500	518	488	433.03.186
550	568	538	433.03.187

Packing: 1 or 4 pairs

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
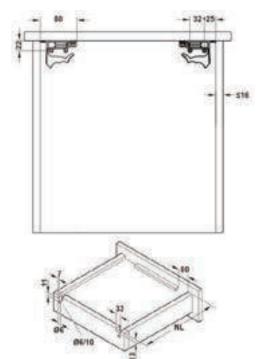
HAFELE MATRIX RUNNER UM S, FULL EXTENSION
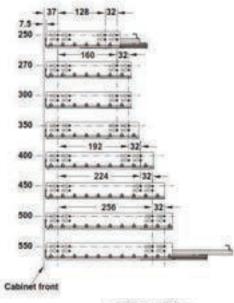
- Material: Steel
- Finish: Galvanized
- Version: Soft closing, with clip
- Installation: Under mounted, side panel thickness ≤16mm
- Assembly and removal with locking device (clip)
- Dimension: Drawer width = internal cabinet width – 40 mm + 2 x side panel thickness

2
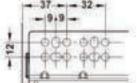
-New Undermount runners with special drilling pattern
-Pass DIN EN 15338, 50,000 cycles

Drilling pattern

Cabinet front

2
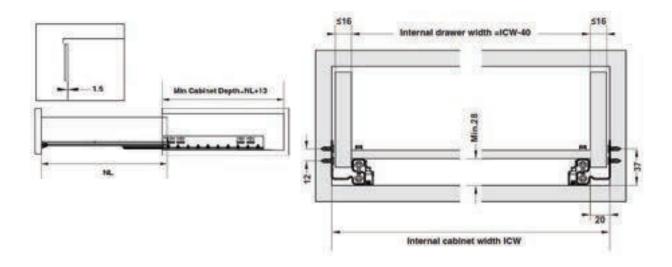
Drawer Lenght NL	Min. cabinet depth	Extension Length	Cat. No.
250	263	241	433.07.499
300	313	291	433.07.501
350	363	341	433.07.502
400	413	390	433.07.503
450	463	441	433.07.504
500	513	491	433.07.505
550	563	541	433.07.506

Packing: 1 pair

CUISIO CUTLERY INSERT

ninka®
Ideen gestalten die Zukunft.
—by HÄFELE

- Num. length : 500 mm
- For internal drawer depth : 473 mm
- Material: Plastic with Alumunium profile
- Colour: white or graphite translucent
- Completed with seal in both sides
- Knife block as accessory
- Practical set package, ready for dispatch

For cabinet width mm	Cat. No.
White translucent	
600	550.79.707
900	550.79.709
Graphite translucent	
600	550.79.204
900	550.79.206

Packing: 1 pcs

white translucent   graphite translucent
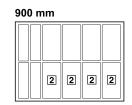
Compartment and configuration overview

600 mm   **900 mm**

CUISIO KNIFE BLOCK

- Holds 4 knives
- Height x depth x width: 44 x 53 x 143 mm
- For use with 150 mm wide sections of drawer insert,
  to be placed underneath the aluminium trims
- Light grey plastic
- Order qty: 1 set

43
144(94)
52

	Suitable for	Cat. No.
1	3 knives	556.24.503
2	4 knives	556.24.504

Packing: 1 pair

2

Tersedia di : Q HOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

CONNECT SET 1

ninka®
Ideen gestalten die Zukunft.
—by HÄFELE

2

- Material : Plastic
- Finish : Dark Grey
- Features: Uses a practical 25mm grid system to create
  a unique and costumed drawer dividing system.
  Includes non-slip mat in every version (size: 526 x 480mm)
- Assemble a chosen layout with simple connector
- Area of application : Suitable for all drawer systems with a\
  depth of 450 or 500mm
- Consist out of tray and partitioning element

CONNECT SET 3

Note
- Ninka connect 1 consist of 1 x Tray 40/20,
  2 x Twin divider, 1 x Angle
  divider left 25/10, non-slip mat 480 x 526mm.
  Drawer depth 500mm
- Ninka conncect 3 consist of 1 x Tray 40/20,
  4 x Angle divider right 25/10,
  non-slip mat 48-x526mm. Drawer depth 500mm

Version	Colour	Cat. No.
NINKA Connect set 1	Dark Grey/Light Grey	556.37.657
NINKA Connect set 3	Dark Grey/Light Grey	556.37.697
NINKA Connect set 1	Dark Grey/ Dark Grey	556.37.357
NINKA Connect set 3	Dark Grey/ Dark Grey	556.37.397

Packing: 1 set

CLASSICO UNIVERSAL

2

Height

50.5 mm

Size can be adapted trimming edges.
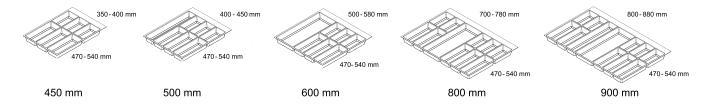
Material: Plastic
Finish: Slate grey grained
For cabinet width: 250 - 900 mm

Finish	For Cabinet width	Cat. No.
Slate grey grained	450	556.52.243
	500	556.52.244
	600	556.52.246
	800	556.52.248
	900	556.52.249

Configuration

350 - 400 mm
470 - 540 mm
450 mm

400 - 450 mm
470 - 540 mm
500 mm

500 - 580 mm
470 - 540 mm
600 mm

700 - 780 mm
470 - 540 mm
800 mm

800 - 880 mm
470 - 540 mm
900 mm

2
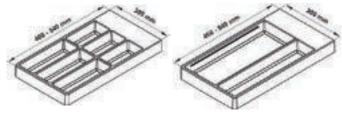
CUTLERY INSERT UNIVERSAL, SEPARADO

- Finish: Stainless steel effect
- For drawer width: 460 - 540 mm

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless steel effect	556.70.040
Stainless steel effect	556.70.140

INSERT CLASSICO

Ä

- Multi-purpose insert as a perfect addition to our cutlery insert serie Classico
- Perfect organisation for bigger kitchen aids
- Lower bar as an optimal compartment division
- Modern design compared with high functionality

- Material : Plastic, polystyrene
- Surface design: grained
- Finishing : Slate grey
- Ordering Information: large containers, pallett

Widht	Depth	Height
490 - 580 mm	450 - 550 mm	50,5 mm
800 - 880 mm	470 - 550 mm	50,5 mm

Depth	Width	Drawer dimension	Cat. No.
550 mm	580 mm	500/60	556.51.296
550 mm	880 mm	550/90	556.51.229

SALSA EXZELLENT

- Material : Plastic, polystyrene
- Product dimension: 520 x 550 mm
- Drawer dimension: 500/60
- Finishing: Slate grey

	Cat. No.
Salsa Exzellent	556.57.276

SALSA ERGOTOP

- Material : Plastic, polystyrene
- Product dimension: 520 x 550 mm
- Drawer dimension: 500/60
- Finishing: Slate grey

	Cat. No.
Salsa Ergotop	556.51.276

- Product widht : 500-550mm
          depth : 440-520mm
          height : 47mm

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

2

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

NINKA BANIO - DOMINO

2

- Material: Polymer
- Colour:
H frame set: white or graphite
Organisation insert (3 pcs/box): white or graphite
translucent
Domino connector: white or graphite
- Siphon cut-out from 99 – 435 mm or 99 – 835 mm (with
Domino connector)
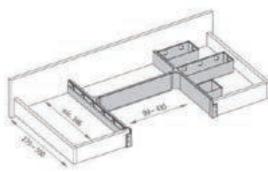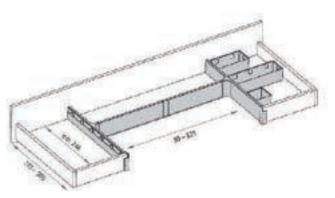
H frame set

H frame set with Domino connector

Domino connector

Version	Colour	Cat. No.
Banio frame set	White	556.23.704
	Dark Grey	556.23.604
Domino set connector	White	556.23.792
	Dark Grey	556.23.654
Organisation insert	White transculent	556.23.728
	Set organisation insert	556.23.428

Packing: 1 set

Organisation insert

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

2

INSERT MAT FOR CUTTING TO REQUIRED SIZE

Ä

1 Roll (length 10 m) is sufficient for approx. 19 insert mats (515 x 500 mm)

- Material: Plastic (PS)
- Finish: Cotton
- Length: 10 m
- Material thickness: 1.3 mm

Colour	Width	
	500 mm	750 mm
Silver grey	547.92.429	547.92.427
Umber grey	547.92.529	547.92.927

Packing: 1 pcs

Cotton

Umber grey   Silver grey

INSERT MAT PRE-CUT FOR HÄFELE MATRIX BOX P

- Area of application: For 19 mm side panel
- Material: Plastic
- For nominal length: 500 mm
- Material thickness: 1.3 mm

For cabinet width mm	Silver grey	Umber grey
600	547.92.445	547.92.545
900	547.92.448	547.92.548

Packing: 1 pcs

Order reference
Stone grey structured matches Matrix Box P metallic bronze brown. Cotton versions can be colour-coordinated to match all other Matrix Box P finishes.

Cotton

Structured

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

WETNESS PROTECTION MAT FOR UNDER SINK CABINET
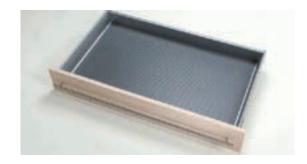
- Material: Plastic (PS)
- Version: Panels with hemispherical recesses
- Amount of water per m2: 6 litres

Dim. (L x W) mm	Cat. No.
2000 x 580	547.91.704

Packing: 1 pcs

SOLID DRAWER MAT, NON-SLIP MAT

Finish	Dimension (mm)	Cat. No.
Solid silver grey	1130 x 500	547.92.413
Umbra grey		547.92.513

Packing: 1 pcs

2

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

INTENTIONALLY BLANK

3 FLAP FITTING & HINGES

Häfele Free space Stay lap fitting - the cleverest connection of less and more

For laps made from wood or with aluminium frame

Ä

- Hinge-less stay flap itting for more free room in all respects
- Extremely powerful: A product series for the majority of the most common flap sizes and weights
- Extremely compact: Minimal appearance and more storage space in the furniture
- Extremely gentle running characteristics for a pleasant operating feeling
- Extremely fast and time-saving processing
- Extremely adaptable: Four standard colours and a product series for handle-free applications

3

Extremely powerful

Less models for more applications
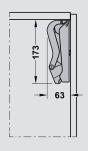
> Load bearing capacity up to 10.7 kg with cabinet height 400 mm

Extremely compact

Less installation depth for more storage space

173

63

> Required internal installation depth only 63 mm
> Required internal installation height only 173 mm

Extremely easy

More clarity for fewer questions during installation
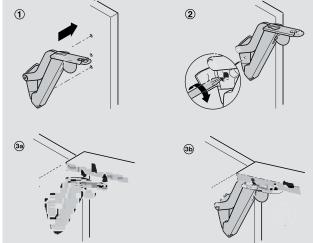
Extremely fast

Fewer manual operations for easier installation

① ②

③a ③b

① Plug it fitting onto pre-drilled side panel
② Tighten pre-mounted Euro screw
③ Fit the front panel to the lever arms ③a and slide on until it engages ③b

Extremely adaptable

More design freedom with less effort

HÄFELE FREE SPACE 6.15 - For standard applications with handle

For one-piece flaps made from wood or with alumunium frame, from frame width 45mm

> Area of application:	For heavy stay flap applications up to 15 kg (with cabinet height 600 mm)
> Material:	Housing: Plastic, front fixing bracket and support lever: Steel
> Finish/colour:	Front fixing bracket: Nickel plated, support lever: Nickel plated or black (with black housing), housing: White, light grey, anthracite or black
> Opening angle:	90˚ or 107˚
> Adjustment facility:	Height, side, tilting angle, holding power
> Installation:	Fitting for screw fixing with pre-mounted Euro screw, front panel fixing without tools, for sliding onto pre-mounted fixing screws

Supplied with

1 stay flap fitting set (1 fitting each left/right)
2 front fixing brackets with pre-mounted screws
1 set of installation instructions with paper drilling template   for side panel

Model	Light grey	Anthracite
G	372.27.521	372.27.321
H	372.27.522	372.27.322

Packing: 1 set
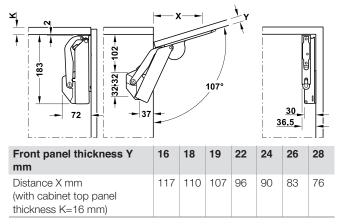
Order reference

The choice of the stay flap fi tting for front panels with handl e depends on the cabinet height and flap weight including handle. Model selection see sample measurements table.
Please order suitable screw set 372.27.600 for aluminium frame front panels from frame width 45 mm.
We recommend to use the stronger fitting model when in doubt.

Planning

Front panel thickness Y mm	16	18	19	22	24	26	28
Distance X mm (with cabinet top panel thickness K=16 mm)	117	110	107	96	90	83	76

Sample measurements table for selecting the right model based on cabinet height and flap weight including handle

Model Häfele Free space 6.15	G	H
Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg	
350	11.7–18.9	18.0–25.7
375	10.9–17.6	16.8–24.0
400	10.2–16.5	15.8–22.5
425	9.6–15.5	14.8–21.2
450	9.1–14.7	14.0–20.0
475	8.6–13.9	13.3–18.9
500	8.2–13.2	12.6–18.0
525	7.8–12.6	12.0–17.1
550	7.4–12.0	11.5–16.4
575	7.1–11.5	11.0–15.7
600	6.8–11.0	10.5–15.0
625	6.5–10.6	10.1–14.4
650	6.3–10.2	9.7–13.8

3
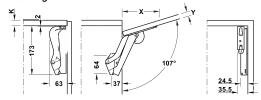
FLAP FITTINGS - HÄFELE FREE SPACE

HÄFELE GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE FREE SPACE 1.11 - For standard applications with handle

For one-piece flaps made from wood or with alumunium frame, from frame width 45mm

3

Planning

Front panel thickness Y mm	16	18	19	22	24	26	28
Distance X mm (with cabinet top panel thickness 16mm)	117	110	107	96	90	83	76

Sample measurements table for selecting the right model based on cabinet height and flap weight including handle

- Area of application: For standard stay flap applications with front height up to 650 mm
- Material: Housing: Plastic, front fixing bracket and support lever: Steel
- Finish/colour: Front fixing bracket and support lever:
 Nickel plated or black (with black housing)
 housing: White, light grey, anthracite or black
- Opening angle: 90° or 107°
- Adjustment facility: Height, side, tilting angle, holding power
- Installation: Fitting for screw fixing with pre-mounted
 Euro screw, front panel fixing without tools, for sliding onto pre-mounted fixing screws

Supplied with
1 stay flap fitting set (1 piece each left/right)
4 fixing screws for front panel
1 set of installation instructions with paper drilling template for side panel

Model	Light Grey	Anthracite
B	372.27.500	372.27.350
C	372.27.501	372.27.351
D	372.27.502	372.27.352
E	372.27.503	372.27.353
F	372.27.504	372.27.354

Packing: 1 or 25 sets

Order reference
The choice of the stay flap fitting for front panels with handle depends on the cabinet height and flap weight including handle. Model selection see sample measurements table. Please order suitable screw set 372.27.600 see page 3.5 for aluminium frame front panels from frame width 45 mm. We recommend to use the stronger fitting model when in doubt.
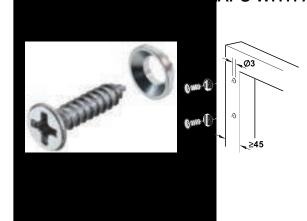
Model Häfele Free Space 1.11	B	C	D	E	F
Cabinet height mm	Flap weight kg				
225	2.3-4.3	3.8-7.1	6.4-9.3	9.2-13.4	13.4-19.1
250	1.9-3.9	3.4-6.4	5.8-9.1	8.3-12.6	12.1-17.2
275	1.9-3.5	3.1-5.8	5.3-8.2	7.5-12.0	11.0-15.6
300	1.7-3.2	2.8-5.3	4.8-7.5	6.9-11.0	10.1-14.3
325	1.6-3.0	2.6-4.9	4.4-7.0	6.4-10.2	9.3-13.2
350	1.5-2.8	2.4-4.6	4.1-6.5	5.9-9.5	8.6-12.3
375	1.3-2.6	2.2-4.3	3.8-6.0	5.5-8.8	8.1-11.4
400	1.2-2.4	2.1-4.0	3.6-5.6	5.2-8.3	7.6-10.7
425	1.1-2.3	2.0-3.8	3.4-5.3	4.9-7.8	7.1-10.1
450	1.0-2.1	1.9-3.5	3.2-5.0	4.6-7.3	6.7-9.5
475	1.0-2.0	1.8-3.4	3.0-4.7	4.3-7.0	6.4-9.0
500	0.9-1.9	1.7-3.2	2.9-4.5	4.1-6.6	6.0-8.6
525	0.9-1.8	1.6-3.0	2.7-4.3	3.9-6.3	5.7-8.2
550	0.8-1.7	1.5-2.9	2.6-4.1	3.7-6.0	5.5-7.8
575	0.8-1.7	1.4-2.8	2.5-3.9	3.6-5.7	5.2-7.4
600	0.8-1.6	1.4-2.7	2.4-3.7	3.4-5.5	5.0-7.1
625	0.7-1.5	1.3-2.5	2.3-3.6	3.3-5.3	4.8-6.8
650	0.7-1.5	1.3-2.4	2.2-3.5	3.2-5.1	4.6-6.6

FIXING SCREWS FOR FLAPS WITH ALUMUNIUM FRAME, FROM FRAME WIDTH 45MM

Ø3

≥45

- Area of application: For connecting aluminium frame front panels with frame width from 45 mm
- Installation: For fixing the aluminium frame profile with screws
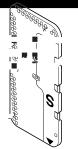
Supplied with
4 screws and 4 collar rings

Material	Finish	Cat. No.
Steel	Nickel plated	372.27.600

Packing: 1 or 100 sets

NG AID, 2-IN-1

- Area of application: For pilot drilling the cabinet side panels and flap front panel
- Material: Plastic, with steel drilling sleeves

For drilling patterns, please see Free Space installation instruction
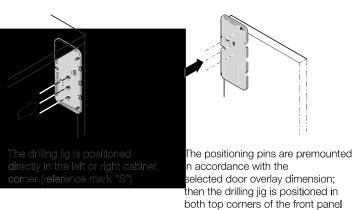
	Cat. No.
Free space drilling jig	372.27.602

Packing: 1pcs

Application

Side panel

Front panel

The drilling jig is positioned directly in the left or right cabinet corner (reference mark "S")

The positioning pins are premounted in accordance with the selected door overlay dimension; then the drilling jig is positioned in both top corners of the front panel (reference mark "F")

3

3
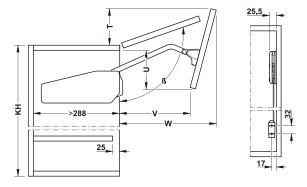
HÄFELE FREE FOLD DOUBLE FLAP LIFT-UP FITTING
For 2-pcs flaps with division 1:1 made from wood or with alumunium frame

- Material: Fitting: Plastic, steel, cover cap: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Fitting: Nickel plated, cover cap: Grey NCS
  S 2005-R80B, white NCS S 0505-R80B or anthracite RAL 7043
- Adjustment facility: Height/side/depth of top panel
  (via concealed hinge) and lower panel (via connecting hinge),
  holding power/centre pull (via fitting)

Supplied with

1 double flap lift-up fitting set
  (1 piece each left/right, including front fixing brackets for
  wooden flaps or flaps with wide aluminium frame, installation
  instructions and paper drilling template)
1 cover cap set grey, white or anthracite
  (1 piece each left/right)

Häfele Free fold planning

Cabinet height mm	Flap Weight kg	Model	Grey	Anthrachite
710-790	5.2–10.3	G4fo	372.37.553	372.37.314
	8.7–17.2	G5fo	372.37.554	372.37.315
770-840	8.0–15.5	H5fo	372.37.564	372.37.317
	12.5–20.9	H6fo	372.37.565	372.37.332
840-910	7.3–14.6	I5fo	372.37.574	372.37.319
	10.0–20.0	I6fo	372.37.575	372.37.333
910-970	6.8–13.5	J5fo	372.37.584	372.37.321
	9.5–17.9	J6fo	372.37.585	372.37.334
960-1010	6.5–12.8	K5fo	372.37.594	372.37.323
	8.6–17.3	K6fo	372.37.591	372.37.335

Packing: 1 set

Cabinet height KH mm	B°	T mm	U mm	V mm	W mm
710–790	~108–95	136-46	161-223	250-219	439-500
770–840	~108–95	146-43	179-223	267-200	466-527
840–910	~108–98	154-70	195-248	272-231	502-559
910–970	~107–98	160-78	214-246	282-225	536-588
960–1010	~107–100	170-99	228-251	295-240	560-605
1000–1040	~107–102	177-120	239-256	306-256	578-616

Order reference
Concealed hinges for mounting the flap to the cabinet, connecting
hinges and adapters for narrow aluminium frames (if applicable)
must be ordered separately.

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

CONNECTING HINGE

- Area of application: For wooden flaps and flaps with aluminium frame, from frame width 20 mm
- Material: Zinc alloy
- Finish: Nickel plated
- Adjustment facility: 3-dimensional, side adjustment ±2 mm, gap adjustment –2 to +1 mm, depth adjustment ±1.5 mm
- With finger protection function

Drilling pattern

Adjustment facility

Installation	Cat. No.
With chipboard screws	372.64.796
With Euro screws	372.64.797
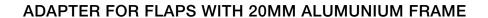
Packing: 1or 50 pcs
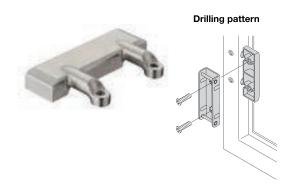
The hinge comes apart when fingers get trapped unintentionally in the gap of the flap.

Finger protection

VARIANTA ⌀5   HOSPA ⌀4.0

3

ADAPTER FOR FLAPS WITH 20MM ALUMUNIUM FRAME

Drilling pattern

- Material: Zinc alloy
- Fixing material supplied

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel plated	372.37.044

Packing: 1 or 50pcs
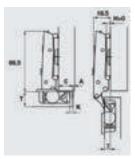
METALLAMAT NEO 110° Ø 35mm non SC

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Nickel plated
- Installation: Clip-on system
- Cup fixing: For screw fixing
- Dri
- Cu
- Ad ± 2/-3mm, height
adjus e (ıa ıu g p ate), depth
adjustment ± 3/-2mm
- Door thickness: 16-26 mm

> High corrosion resistance (tes alt spray)
> 80,000 functional cycles

3

Full Overlay Mounting

Full Overlay Mounting	Cat. No.
Non-soft close	334.00.011

Packing: 1 pcs

Door Overlay mm										
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
						3	4	5	6	0
Distance to cup K mm				Mounting plate distance mm						

Note :
Mounting plate see page 3.15
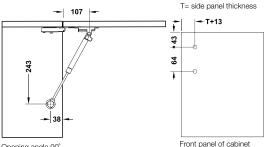
GAS-FILLED LID STAY WITH SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

smuso
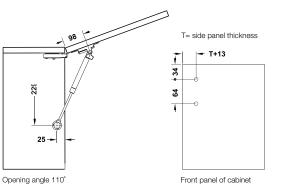
> Left and right convertible
> Soft close and opening function

- Material: Steel piston rod and mounting bracket for cabinet,
  plastic front cabinet mounting bracket and cover caps
- Max. door height: 600 mm
- Max. door width: 900 mm
- Max. door weight: 5.5 kg
- Installation: Screw-mounted

Supplied with
1 Gas-filled lid stay
1 Mounting bracket for cabinet
1 Cover cap
Fixing material set

Installation

Opening angle 90°

Front panel of cabinet
T= side panel thickness

Opening angle 110°

Front panel of cabinet
T= side panel thickness

For opening angle 90°

Load capacity (N)	Door height (mm)			
	300	400	500	600
60	1.8	1.3	1.1	0.9
80	2.4	1.8	1.4	1.2
100	3.0	2.2	1.8	1.5
120	3.6	2.7	2.1	1.8
150	4.7	3.2	2.3	2.1

For opening angle 110°

Load capacity (N)	Door height (mm)			
	300	400	500	600
60	1.8	1.2	0.9	0.8
80	2.1	1.6	1.2	1.0
100	2.6	1.9	1.6	1.3
120	3.1	2.3	1.9	1.6
150	3.5	2.6	2.2	1.9

Load capacity (N)	Silver	Anthracite
60	373.82.301	373.82.371
80	373.82.302	373.82.372
100	373.82.303	373.82.373
120	373.82.304	373.82.374
150	373.82.305	373.82.375

Packing: 1pcs

Note
Please order hinges separately. Recommended to use 2 gas springs for door width of **400-900 mm**. Using different panel materials and/or different hinges may bring differing results

SPECIAL HINGE WITH SOFT CLOSE

Door position on cabinet top panel or cabinet base panel

- Area of application: For wooden doors or for aluminium frame
- Opening angle: 103° and 100°
- For door thickness: 18-32 mm and 20-40 mm
- For door width: Max. 600 mm
- For door height: Max. 2,100 mm
- Door weight: Max. 16 Kg and 30 Kg
- Material: Housing Zinc alloy, Link steel
- Installation: For screw fixing
- Adjustment facility: Height adjustment ± 1.5mm, side adjustment ± 2mm, depth adjustment ± 2mm to -0.5mm

Supplied with:
2 hinges
2 cover caps

Details	Finish	Cat. No.
Door thickness 18-32mm, max 16 Kg	Nickel plated	342.79.700
	Nickel plated black	342.79.300
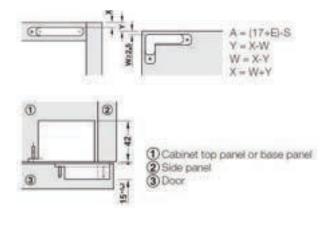
Packing: 1set

Note
2 hinges are required for each door. These are included in the set.

Ä
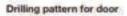
> 40,000 functional cycles, according DIN EN 15570
> The storage space of the furniture is not impaired
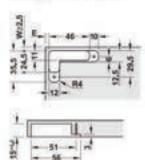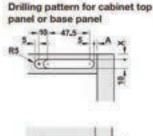
$A = (17+E)-S$
$Y = X-W$
$W = X-Y$
$X = W+Y$

① Cabinet top panel or base panel
② Side panel
③ Door

F = minimum gap

Minimum gap
Gap minimum

Door Thickness mm/ *tebal pintu mm*	Distance to cup E mm			
	3	4	5	6
18	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
20	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
22	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
24	0,9	0,9	0,8	0,8
26	1,4	1,4	1,3	1,3
28	2,1	2,0	2,0	1,9
30	3,1	2,9	2,8	2,7
32	4,7	4,2	3,9	3,7
	Minimum gap F			

Drilling pattern for door

Drilling pattern for cabinet top panel or base panel
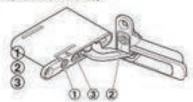
Adjustment facility

Side adjustment
Height adjustment
Depth adjustment

DOOR THICKNESS 20-40MM, MAX. 30KG

Details	Finish	Cat. No.
Door thickness 20-40mm, max 30 Kg	Nickel plated	342.79.705
	Nickel plated black	342.79.715

Packing: 1set

Note
2 hinges are required for each door. These are included in the set.
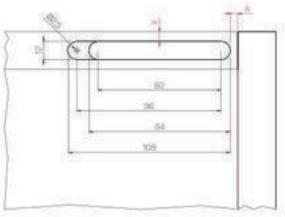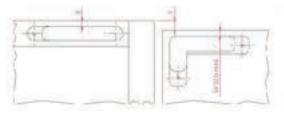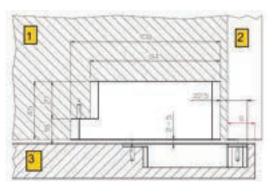
Drilling pattern for top and bottom panel
Pola pengeboran panel atas dan bawah

Minimum gap
Gap minimum

Door Thickness mm/ *tebal pintu mm*	Distance to cup E mm				
	3	4	5	6	7
20					
22					
24					
26					
28		0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
30	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
32	1	1	1	1	1
34	1,8	1,8	1,6	1,6	1,6
36	2,9	2,8	2,6	2,5	2,1
38	4,3	4	3,8	3,6	3,3
40	5,8	5,5	5,1	4,8	4,6
	Minimum gap F				
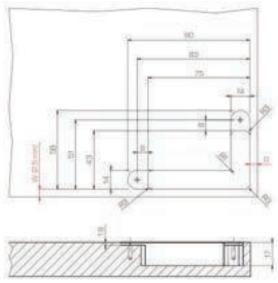
Drilling pattern for door
Pola pengeboran untuk pintu

① Cabinet top panel or base panel
② Side panel
③ Door

3

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
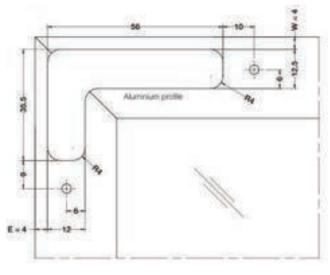
CORNER CONNECTORS FOR USE WITH ALUMUNIUM FRAME
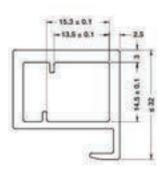
Door weight	Version	Cat. No.
16 Kg	Left hand use	342.79.718
	Right hand use	342.79.717

Packing: 1pcs
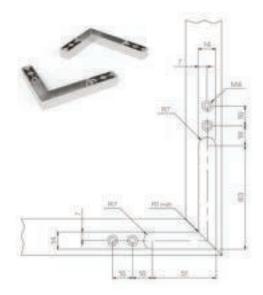
Milling dimensions for corner connector

Required dimensions of frame profile cross section

Door weight	Version	Cat. No.
30 Kg	Left hand use	342.79.728
	Right hand use	342.79.727

Packing: 1pcs

Milling dimension for corner connector

HINGES - CONCEALED HINGES

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

METALLAMAT NEO SOFT-CLOSE 110° Ø35 MM
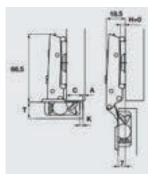
smuso⬤⬤⬤

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Nickel plated
- Installation: Clip-on system
- Cup fixing: For screw fixing
- Drilling depth: Hinge cup 12,4mm
- Cup dimension: 45mm/9,5mm
- Adjustment facility: Side adjustment ± 2/-3mm, height adjustment ± 2/-2mm (via mounting plate), depth adjustment ± 3/-2mm
- Door thickness: 16-26 mm
- Integrated Soft closing mechanism
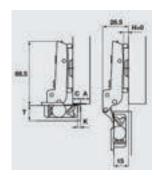
> High corrosion resistance (tested under a 48 hour salt spray)
> 80,000 functional cycles
> No rebound technology, helping the door close softly and smoothly

3

Full Overlay Mounting

Full Overlay Mounting	Cat. No.
Soft close	334.00.001

Packing: 1 pcs

Door Overlay mm										
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
						3	4	5	6	0
Distance to cup K mm					Mounting plate distance mm					
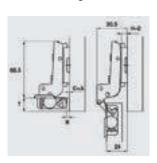
Half Overlay Mounting

Half Overlay Mounting	Cat. No.
Soft close	334.10.001

Packing: 1 pcs

Door Overlay mm										
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
						3	4	5	6	0
Distance to cup K mm					Mounting plate distance mm					

Inset Mounting

Inset Mounting	Cat. No.
Soft close	334.20.001

Packing: 1 pcs
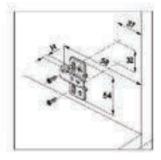
Door Overlay mm										
-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	
							2	3	4	0
Distance to cup K mm					Mounting plate distance mm					

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

METALLAMAT NEO 110° Ø 35mm

Mounting plate METALLAMAT NEO

Cruciform Mounting Plate
Screw fixing
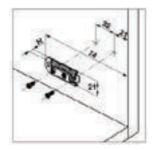
Material: Steel
Finishing: Nickel plated

Cruciform Mounting Plate	
Distance	**Cat.No.**
Screw fixing	
0	334.90.021
2	334.90.027
Linear Mounting Plate	
Screw fixing	
0	334.90.019

Packing: 1pc

Linear Mounting Plate
Screw fixing

Cover cap for METALLAMAT NEO

Arm cover cap

Material: Steel
Finishing: Nickel plated

Description	Cat.No.
Arm cover cap	334.90.022
Hinge cover cap	334.90.023

Packing: 1pc

Hinge cover cap

3

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

HINGES - CONCEALED HINGES

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

METALLA SM 110 BLACK VERSION CUP Ø35MM

smuso

- Material: Steel cup and hinge arm
- Drilling depth: Hinge cup 12 mm
- Fixing door to carcase: Clip on system
- Adjustment facility: 3-dimensional ± 2 mm
  (with appropriate mounting plate)
- For door thickness: 14–26 mm
- Integrated soft closing mechanism
- With automatic closing spring

Set consisting of:
1 Hinge
1 Mounting plate
1 Cover cap arm
1 Cover cap hinge cup
4 Black screws 3,5 x 15 mm

> High corrosion resistance 48 hours neutral salt spray test according DIN ISO 9227
> 80,000 functional cycles – highest quality level according DIN EN 15570

3

FULL OVERLAY MOUNTING

smuso

17

69.5

E

Cup fixing	Cup fixing	Finish	Cat. No.
Screw fixing	Set	Nickel plated black	306.00.008
		Nickel plated	306.00.029

Packing: 1 set

- Hinge arm: straight
- Mounting plate H=0 (set version)

Door overlay mm												
			11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	A
								3	4	5	6	7	0
						3	4	5	6	7	8		2
			3	4	5	6	7	8				4
Distance to cup E mm			Mounting plate distance mm									

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HALF OVERLAY MOUNTING

smuso

Cup fixing	Cup fixing	Finish	Cat. No.
Screw fixing	Set	Nickel plated black	306.00.009
		Nickel plated	306.00.030

Packing: 1 set
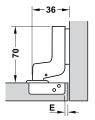
- Hinge arm: crank
- Mounting plate H=2 (set version)

Door overlay mm												
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A
							3	4	5	6	7	0
					3	4	5	6	7			2
			3	4	5	6	7					4
Distance to cup E mm					Mounting plate distance mm							

INSET MOUNTING

smuso

Cup fixing	Cup fixing	Finish	Cat. No.
Screw fixing	Set	Nickel plated black	306.00.010
		Nickel plated	306.00.031

Packing: 1 set

- Hinge arm: crank
- Mounting plate H=2 (set version)

Door overlay mm												
			-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	A
							3	4	5	6	7	0
					3	4	5	6	7			2
			3	4	5	6	7					4
Distance to cup E mm					Mounting plate distance mm							

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

METALLA 300 SM 110° Ø 35mm Soft Close

smuso

Full overlay mounting with mounting plate

- · 40,000 functional cycles, according to DIN En 15570 spray)
- · Pass 48 hours salt spray test according to ISO 10289

- · Material: Steel cup and hinge arm
- · Finish: Nickel plated
- · Cup fixing: For screw fixing
- · Installation: Door to cabinet with SM quick fixing system
- · Drilling depth: Hinge cup 12.0mm
- · Adjustment facility: Side adjustment ±2mm,height adjustment ±2 mm(via mounting plate),depth adjustment -0.6,+3mm
- · Door thickness: 14-26mm
- · With automatic closing spring
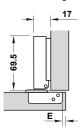
Note:
The values (distance to cup) in the table apply to centre position of side adjusting screw.

3

Full overlay mounting

17

69.5

E
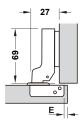
Door overlay mm									
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
				3	4	5	6	7	0
		3	4	5	6	7			2
3	4	5	6	7					4
Distence to cup E mm					Mounting plate distance mm				

Cup fixing	Drilling pattern
	48 / 6
For screw fixing	315.11.750

Packing : 1 pc

Half overlay mounting

27

69

E
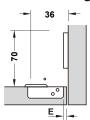
Door overlay mm									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
				3	4	5	6	7	0
		3	4	5	6	7			2
3	4	5	6	7					4
Distence to cup E mm					Mounting plate distance mm				

Cup fixing	Drilling pattern
	48 / 6
For screw fixing	315.11.751

Packing : 1 pc

Inset mounting

36

70

E
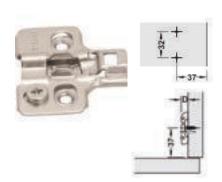
Door overlay mm									
-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	
				3	4	5	6	7	0
		3	4	5	6	7			2
3	4	5	6	7					4
Distence to cup E mm					Mounting plate distance mm				

Cup fixing	Drilling pattern
	48 / 6
For screw fixing	315.11.752

Packing : 1 pc

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

METALLA 300 SM 110° Ø 35mm Soft Close

2 hole for screw fixing
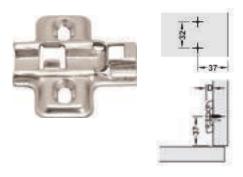
Material: Steel
Finishing: Nickel plated
Adjustment facility: Height adjustment ± 2 via eccentric

Distance D mm	Cat. No.
0	315.98.650
2	315.98.652
4	315.98.654

Packing: 1 pc
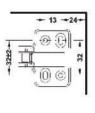
Distance D mm	Cat. No.
0	315.98.520
2	315.98.522
4	315.98.524

Packing: 1 pc

4 hole for screw fixing

Distance D mm	Cat. No.
0	315.98.550
2	315.98.552
4	315.98.554

Packing: 1 pc

Cover cap for hinge arm METALLA

Material	Finishing	Cat. No.
Steel	Nickel plated	315.59.000
Cover cap symmetrical		
Steel	Nickel plated	315.59.025

Packing: 1 pc

Cover cap for cup METALLA

Material	Finishing	Cat. No.
Steel	Nickel plated1	315.59.001

Packing: 1 pc

Tersedia di :   Q HOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
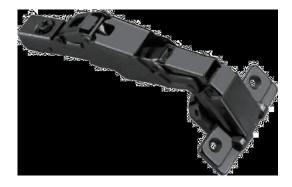
METALLA 165 SOFT CLOSE
35mm eccentric arm soft closing hinge clip on, 165°

- Material: Zinc cup and steel hinge arm
- Finish: Nickel plated
- Cup fixing: For screw fixing
- Installation: Door to cabinet with SM quick fixing system
- Drilling depth: Hinge cup 12.0 mm
- Adjustment facility: Side adjustment -5 mm, height adjustment ±2 mm (via mounting plate), depth adjustment +3mm
- Door thickness: nickel: 14-26mm, black nickel: 14-26mm

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel plated	315.02.750
Black Nickel plated	315.28.750
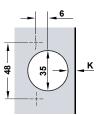
Packing: 50pcs/carton, 2800pcs/pallet

Note:
For Mounting Plate, see page 3.20
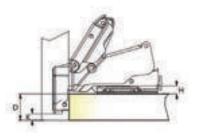
3

H=14+K-D
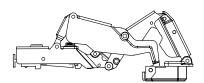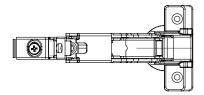
D\K H	3	4	5	6	7
0	17	18	19	20	21
2	15	16	17	18	19
4	13	14	15	16	17

Full Overlay Mounting

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

METALLA SM 110
With soft close mechanism, opening angle 110º for narrow alumunium frame doors

smuso
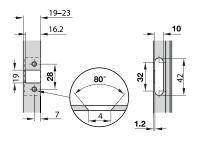
- Material: Steel hinge arm and zinc alloy cup
- Fixing door to carcase: Clip on system
- Fixing door to carcase: Screw fixing
- Adjustment facility: 3-dimensional ± 2 mm (with appropriate mounting plate)
- For frame width P: 19–23 mm
- With automatic closing spring

110°
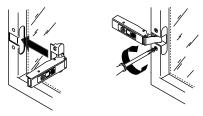
Drilling pattern

Mounting

Full overlay mounting
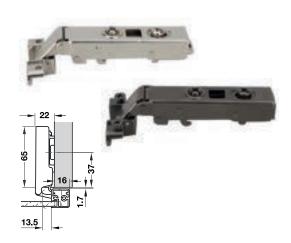
Full Overlay Mounting

Hinge arm: straight

Cup fixing	Finish	Cat. No.
Screw fixing	Nickel plated	315.26.700
	Nickel plated black	315.26.710

Packing: 1pcs

Note
For fixing to frame, 2 x M4 screws per 1 hinge are included.

Door overlay mm

9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	SM
				19	20	21	22	23			0
		19	20	21	22	23					2
19	20	21	22	23							4
Frame width P mm								Mounting plate height mm			

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

MOUNTING PLATE METALLA SM

smuso
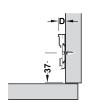
- Material: Steel
- Adjustment facility: Height adjustment ± 2 via slot
- Screw fixing with chipboard screws

Distance D mm	Nickel plated	Nickel plated black
0	315.98.710	306.00.005
2	315.98.712	306.00.006
4	315.98.714	306.00.007

Packing: 1pcs

COVER CAP FOR HINGE ARM METALLA SM

Material	Finish	Cat. No.
Steel	Nickel plated	315.59.025
	Nickel plated black	315.59.024

Packing: 1pcs

BLACK SCREW 4x15.5mm
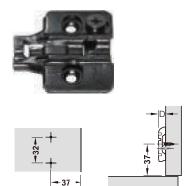
Material	Finish	Cat. No.
Steel	Nickel plated black	315.59.091

Packing: 1pcs

3

MOUNTING PLATE METALLA SM ECCENTRIC

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Nickel plated & Black nickel plated
- Height adjustment ±2 mm via eccentric

Distance D mm	Nickel Plated	Black Nickel Plated
0	315.98.650	315.98.656
2	315.98.652	315.98.657
4	315.98.654	315.98.658

Packing: 200 pcs

FLAP HINGES
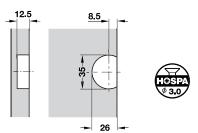
For wooden flaps

- Material: Zinc Alloy
- Installation: For Screw Fixing
- Flap hinge 3-dimensionally adjustable, opening angle 90°
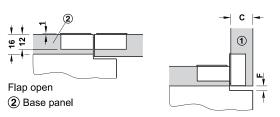
Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel plated	342.66.730

Drilling pattern

12.5   8.5

35

26

Drilling dimensions in base panel and flap

Application and planning dimensions

16   12   1   ②

Flap open
② Base panel

C   ①   F
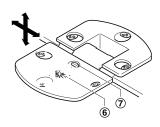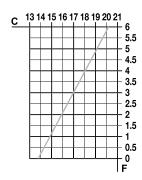
Flap closed
① Flap
C = flap thickness
F = gap

Adjustment facility

⑦
⑥

⑥ Side and depth adjustment ±1 mm
⑦ Height adjustment: +2, −1 mm

C   13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

6
5.5
5
4.5
4
3.5
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0

F
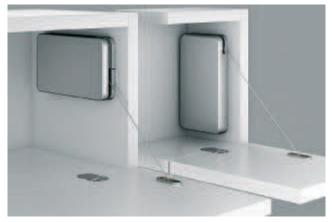
Gap calculation with 1 mm curve

3

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE PCS 300 FLAP STAY WITH PULL CABLE

For wooden flaps, with adjustable braking effect, soft and self closing mechanisms and adjustable opening angle

- Opening angle and braking effect can be adjusted
- With soft and self closing mechanisms
- No time-consuming cabinet processing required
- For horizontal or vertical installation (extremely little space requirement inside the cabinet)
- Lift mechanism suitable for left or right hand use

- Material: Fitting and cover caps: Plastic,
- Front fixing bracket: Zinc alloy
- Finish/colour: Fitting: Grey, front fixing bracket: Nickel plated, cover caps: Matt silver coloured, shiny silver coloured, black, white or anthracite
- Dim.: Housing 89 x 23 x 163 (W x H x L) when installed horizontally
- Internal cabinet depth: Min. 196 mm (horizontally), min. 110 m (vertically)
- For flap height: 200–480 mm
- Flap weight: Max. 12 kg
- Installation: For screw fixing with Euro screws
- Adjustment facility: Opening and closing force, opening angle

Matt silver coloured
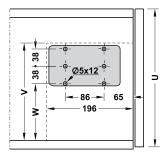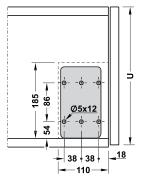
| Matt silver coloured | Shiny silver coloured | Black | White | Anthracite |

Planning and installation

Horizontal installation

Vertical installation

Front fixing

Y = lateral flap overlay dimension
Z = bottom flap overlay dimension

Adjustment
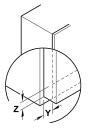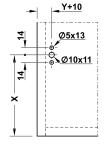
U	V	W	X
200–330	194	102	137 + Z
330–430	218	126	161 + Z
430–480	228	136	171 + Z

U	X
200–480	161 + Z

① Opening angle adjustment
② Opening speed adjustment
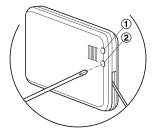
Supplied with
1 flap stay with front fixing bracket
1 cover cap matt silver coloured, shiny silver coloured, black, white or anthracite
Fixing material

Model	Finish	Cat. No.
A	Anthracite	365.47.340
B		365.47.341
C		365.47.342
D		365.47.343
E		365.47.344
F		365.47.345

Packing: 1 set

KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
FLAP FITTINGS - FLAP STAY

Horizontal installation

Flap height mm	Flap hinge — Flap weight kg	A	B	C	D	E	F	Concealed hinge — Flap weight kg	A	B	C	D	E	F
200–230	2.4–2.8	1	–	–	–	–	–	2–2.8	1	–	–	–	–	–
	4–4.8	–	1	–	–	–	–	3.5–4.8	–	1	–	–	–	–
	4.2–6.2	–	–	1	–	–	–	4.3–5.8	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4.8–6.8	–	–	–	1	–	–	4.9–6.9	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5.8–8	–	–	–	–	1	–	5.9–7.8	–	–	–	–	1	–
	7.2–10.4	–	–	–	–	–	1	7.6–10	–	–	–	–	–	1
230–270	2–2.3	1	–	–	–	–	–	2–2.4	1	–	–	–	–	–
	3–4.4	–	1	–	–	–	–	3–3.6	2	–	–	–	–	–
	3.2–4.4	2	–	–	–	–	–	3.2–4	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3.6–5.2	–	–	1	–	–	–	3.7–5.6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4.4–6	–	–	–	1	–	–	4.4–6.2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5.2–7	–	–	–	–	1	–	6–7.6	–	–	–	–	1	–
	6–8.4	–	2	–	–	–	–	6.8–8.5	–	2	–	–	–	–
	6.8–8.6	–	–	–	–	–	1	6.8–9.2	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6.8–9.6	–	–	2	–	–	–	7–9	–	–	–	–	–	1
270–330	1.4–2	1	–	–	–	–	–	1.7–2.1	1	–	–	–	–	–
	2.9–3.8	2	1	–	–	–	–	3.1–3.9	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3–4.6	–	–	1	–	–	–	3.2–3.8	2	–	–	–	–	–
	3.6–5.2	–	–	–	1	–	–	3.8–5	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4.6–6	–	–	–	–	1	–	4–5.2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5.6–7.8	–	2	–	–	–	–	4.7–7.3	–	–	–	–	1	–
	6.4–7.8	–	–	–	–	–	1	5.4–7.4	–	2	–	–	–	–
	6.4–8.8	–	–	2	–	–	–	5.6–7.6	–	–	–	–	–	1
	7–10.2	–	–	–	2	–	–	7.4–9	–	–	2	–	–	–
	8.6–11.8	–	–	–	–	2	–	8.6–11	–	–	–	2	–	–
								10.6–12.6	–	–	–	–	2	–
330–380	2.7–3.7	–	1	–	–	–	–	2.6–3.6	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3.2–4.3	–	–	1	–	–	–	3.7–5.1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	3.7–4.9	–	–	–	1	–	–	3.9–4.9	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4.3–5.7	–	–	–	–	1	–	4.4–5.5	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5–7	–	2	–	–	–	–	5–7.2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5.5–7.1	–	–	–	–	–	1	5.4–6.7	–	–	–	–	–	1
	6.5–8.5	–	–	2	–	–	–	7.2–8.8	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6.9–10.1	–	–	–	2	–	–	8–11.2	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8.7–11.1	–	–	–	–	2	–	9.6–12.4	–	–	–	–	2	–
	11.9–13.5	–	–	–	–	–	2	12.8–14	–	–	–	–	–	2
380–430	2.9–3.6	–	1	–	–	–	–	2.8–3.7	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3.1–3.9	–	–	1	–	–	–	2.9–3.9	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3.7–4.5	–	–	–	1	–	–	3.3–4.5	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4.5–6.1	–	–	–	–	1	–	3.9–5.2	–	–	–	–	1	–
	4.5–6.1	–	2	–	–	–	–	4.5–7	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5.4–6.9	–	–	–	–	–	1	4.9–6.1	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5.7–7.3	–	–	2	–	–	–	6.1–8.7	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6.9–8	–	–	–	2	–	–	7.5–11	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8.5–10.1	–	–	–	–	2	–	8.4–12.2	–	–	–	–	2	–
	10.9–12.5	–	–	–	–	–	2	12–14.5	–	–	–	–	–	2
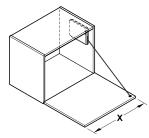
* The specified number refers to the number of required flap stays with pull cable.

Flap height mm	Flap hinge — Flap weight kg	A	B	C	D	E	F	Concealed hinge — Flap weight kg	A	B	C	D	E	F
430–460	2.7–3.1	–	1	–	–	–	–	2.2–3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	2.7–3.9	–	–	1	–	–	–	2.9–3.7	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3.7–4.7	–	–	–	1	–	–	3.3–4.5	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4.1–4.9	–	–	–	–	1	–	3.7–4.9	–	–	–	–	1	–
	4.3–6.1	–	2	–	–	–	–	4.3–6.3	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5.3–5.7	–	–	–	–	–	1	4.9–5.7	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5.9–8.3	–	–	2	–	–	–	5.9–8.3	–	–	2	–	–	–
	7.1–8.5	–	–	–	2	–	–	7.5–10.5	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8.3–9.5	–	–	–	–	2	–	8.5–11	–	–	–	–	2	–
	10.1–11.5	–	–	–	–	–	2	10.5–12.5	–	–	–	–	–	2
460–480	2.5–2.9	–	1	–	–	–	–	2.8–3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	2.8–3.8	–	–	1	–	–	–	2.9–3.7	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3.6–4.4	–	–	–	1	–	–	3.4–4.1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	3.8–4.8	–	–	–	–	1	–	3.7–4.5	–	–	–	–	1	–
	4.1–5.7	–	2	–	–	–	–	4.1–6.1	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5.3–7.7	–	–	2	–	–	–	4.7–5.5	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5.4–5.6	–	–	–	–	–	1	5.5–7.5	–	–	2	–	–	–
	6.8–8.9	–	–	–	2	–	–	7–9.5	–	–	–	2	–	–
	7.2–9.6	–	–	–	–	2	–	9–10	–	–	–	–	2	–
	9.8–11.4	–	–	–	–	–	2	11–12	–	–	–	–	–	2

* The specified number refers to the number of required flap stays with pull cable.

Application for front panels without handle (Tip-On solution)

This fitting is suitable for use with handle-free front panels with one or two push catches.

Number of push catches

X mm	For mounting in drilled hole	For screw fixing
< 800	1 piece	1 piece
> 800	2 pieces	2 pieces

Position of push catch

<800   >800

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

FLAP FITTINGS - FLAP STAY

3

Vertical installation
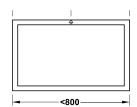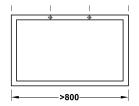
Flap height mm	Flap hinge								Concealed hinge							
	Flap weight kg	Model*							Flap weight kg	Model*						
		A	B	C	D	E	F			A	B	C	D	E	F	
200–230	2.5–2.9	1	–	–	–	–	–		2.6–3.1	1	–	–	–	–	–
	4.1–5.9	–	1	–	–	–	–		4.4–5.5	–	1	–	–	–	–
	5.3–7.3	–	–	1	–	–	–		6.3–8.5	–	–	1	–	–	–
	8–11	–	–	–	1	–	–		7.5–9.3	–	–	–	1	–	–
230–270	2.2–2.5	1	–	–	–	–	–		2.1–2.5	1	–	–	–	–	–
	3.3–4.8	–	1	–	–	–	–		3.4–4.5	–	1	–	–	–	–
	4.1–4.8	2	–	–	–	–	–		4–4.8	2	–	–	–	–	–
	4.2–6	–	–	1	–	–	–		4.5–5.6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	6.6–8.6	–	–	–	1	–	–		6.8–8.6	–	–	–	1	–	–
	6.8–9.6	–	2	–	–	–	–		6.8–9.2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	9.6–12.8	–	–	2	–	–	–		9.2–12	–	–	2	–	–	–
270–330	1.9–2.3	1	–	–	–	–	–		2–2.3	1	–	–	–	–	–
	3.2–4.5	–	1	–	–	–	–		3–4.9	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3.4–4.3	2	–	–	–	–	–		3.5–4.5	2	–	–	–	–	–
	3.8–5.1	–	–	1	–	–	–		3.7–5.1	–	–	1	–	–	–
	5.7–7.3	–	–	–	1	–	–		5.4–7.1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	6.1–8	–	–	–	–	1	–		6.1–7.3	–	–	–	–	1	–
	6.3–8.1	–	2	–	–	–	–		6.1–7.7	–	2	–	–	–	–
	7.9–11.1	–	–	2	–	–	–		7.7–10.1	–	–	2	–	–	–
	11.3–14.5	–	–	–	2	–	–		10.5–13.7	–	–	–	2	–	–
	12.9–15.5	–	–	–	–	2	–		12.1–14.5	–	–	–	–	2	–
330–380	2.6–3.4	–	1	–	–	–	–		2.5–3.6	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3.3–4.5	–	–	1	–	–	–		3.2–4.3	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4.9–6.3	–	–	–	1	–	–		4.6–6.1	–	–	–	1	–	–
	5–6.5	–	2	–	–	–	–		4.9–6.4	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5.3–6.5	–	–	–	–	1	–		5.1–6.9	–	2	–	–	–	–
	6.7–7.3	–	–	–	–	–	1		6.3–7.3	–	–	–	–	–	1
	7.3–8.5	–	–	2	–	–	–		6.6–9.3	–	–	2	–	–	–
	9.7–11.7	–	–	–	2	–	–		9.1–11.3	–	–	–	2	–	–
	10.7–12.9	–	–	–	–	2	–		10.5–12.9	–	–	–	–	2	–
	13.3–14.9	–	–	–	–	–	2		12.5–14.5	–	–	–	–	–	2
380–430	2.5–3.4	–	1	–	–	–	–		2.3–3.2	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3.2–4.2	–	–	1	–	–	–		3–4	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4.4–5.4	–	–	–	1	–	–		4.4–5.4	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4.8–5.6	–	–	–	–	1	–		4.4–6.6	–	2	–	–	–	–
	5–6.2	–	2	–	–	–	–		4.6–5.6	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5.9–6.6	–	–	–	–	–	1		5.5–6.4	–	–	–	–	–	1
	6.2–8.2	–	–	2	–	–	–		6.6–8.2	–	–	2	–	–	–
	8.6–10.6	–	–	–	2	–	–		8.4–10.2	–	–	–	2	–	–
	9.8–11.4	–	–	–	–	2	–		9.4–11.4	–	–	–	–	2	–
	11.8–13	–	–	–	–	–	2		11–3	–	–	–	–	–	2
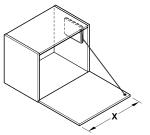
* The specified number refers to the number of required flap stays with pull cable.

Flap height mm	Flap hinge								Concealed hinge							
	Flap weight kg	Model*							Flap weight kg	Model*						
		A	B	C	D	E	F			A	B	C	D	E	F	
430–460	2.3–3	–	1	–	–	–	–		2.3–3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	3–3.8	–	–	1	–	–	–		2.8–3.6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	4–5.2	–	–	–	1	–	–		4.2–5.2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4.6–5.4	–	–	–	–	1	–		4.2–6.2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	4.6–6.2	–	2	–	–	–	–		4.4–5.4	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5.6–6	–	–	–	–	–	1		5.2–6	–	–	–	–	–	1
	6.2–7.8	–	–	2	–	–	–		5.4–7.6	–	–	2	–	–	–
	7.8–10.2	–	–	–	2	–	–		7.4–9.4	–	–	–	2	–	–
	9–10.4	–	–	–	–	2	–		8.4–10.6	–	–	–	–	2	–
	11.4–12.2	–	–	–	–	–	2		10.6–12.2	–	–	–	–	–	2
460–480	2.4–3.2	–	1	–	–	–	–		2,3–3	–	1	–	–	–	–
	2.8–4	–	–	1	–	–	–		2.8–3.6	–	–	1	–	–	–
	3.8–5	–	–	–	1	–	–		4–5.2	–	–	–	1	–	–
	4.5–5.4	–	–	–	–	1	–		4.2–6.2	–	2	–	–	–	–
	4.6–6	–	2	–	–	–	–		4.4–5.4	–	–	–	–	1	–
	5.4–6	–	–	–	–	–	1		5.2–6	–	–	–	–	–	1
	5.6–7.8	–	–	2	–	–	–		5.4–7.6	–	–	2	–	–	–
	7.6–10	–	–	–	2	–	–		7.2–9.4	–	–	–	2	–	–
	8.8–10.4	–	–	–	–	2	–		8.4–10.6	–	–	–	–	2	–
	10.8–11.6	–	–	–	–	–	2		10.4–11.6	–	–	–	–	–	2

* The specified number refers to the number of required flap stays with pull cable.

Application for front panels without handle (Tip-On solution)

This fitting is suitable for use with handle-free front panels with one or two push catches.

Number of push catches

X mm	For mounting in drilled hole	For screw fixing
> 800	2 pieces	2 pieces

Position of push catch

<800   >800

INTENTIONALLY
BLANK

4 HOME APPLIANCES

"I've been a cook all my life, but I am still learning to be a good chef. I'm always learning new techniques and improving beyond my own knowledge."

- Jose Andrés -

4

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
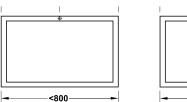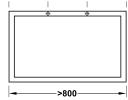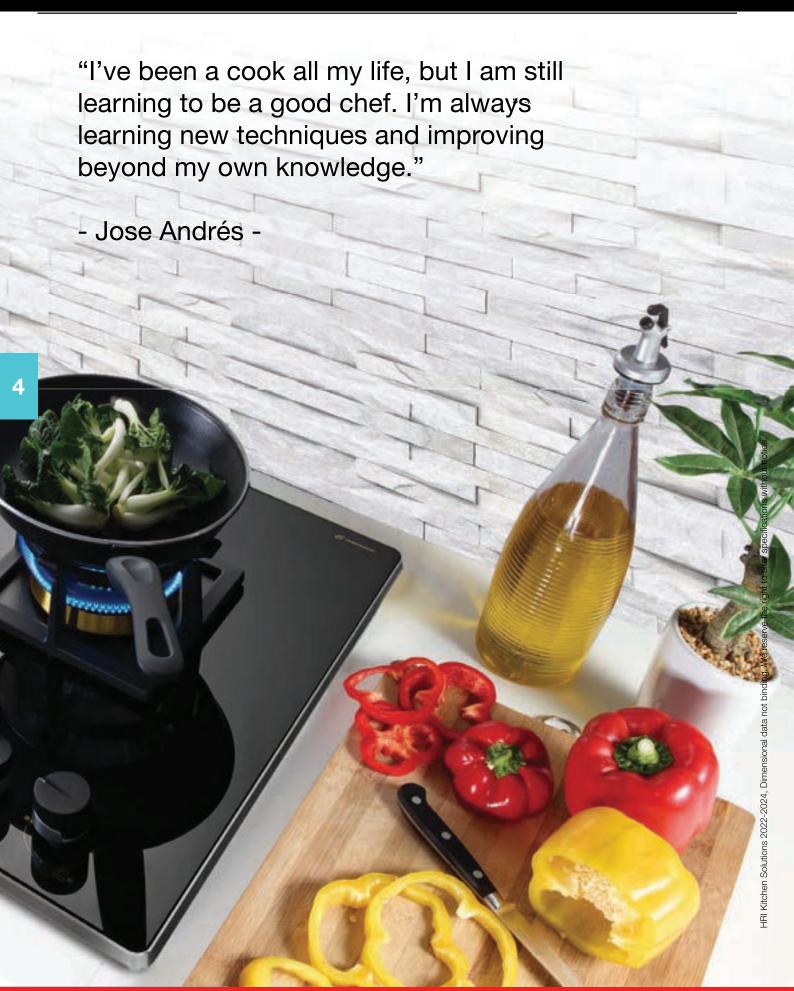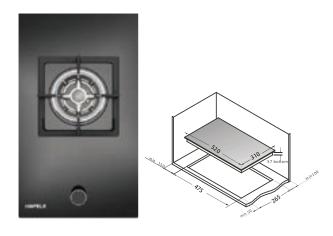
BADEN 1.30
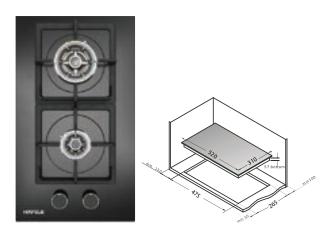
- Brass burner cap
- 8 mm tempered glass
- Dual Control
- Square cast iron pan support
- Black Aluminium metal knob
- Easy-Clean water plate design
- Cut-Out: 265 x 475 mm
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 300 x 520 x 8mm, bevelled glass
- Triple ring burner 4.2kW
- Thermocouple

	Cat. No.
BADEN 1.30	538.66.370

Packing: 1 pcs

BADEN-WÜRTTEMBERG 2.30
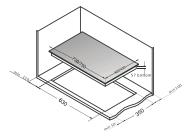
- Brass burner cap
- 8mm tempered glass
- Bevelled edge
- Square cast iron pan support
- Black Aluminium metal knob
- Easy-Clean waterplate design
- Cut-Out: 265 x 475 mm
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 300 x 520 x 8 mm, bevelled glass
- Mini triple ring burner 3.3kW
- Dual ring burner 1.7 kW
- Thermocouple

	Cat. No.
BADEN-WÜRTTEMBERG 2.30	538.66.380

Packing: 1 pcs

RHEINLAND 2.75

- Brass burner cap
- Stainless Steel round water plate
- Round enamelled pan support
- Black metal round knob
- Thermocouple Safety Device
- Easy-clean water plate design
- Cut-Out: 650 x 350 mm 4-R20
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 730 x 420 x 7 mm, Round edges
- 2 X 4.7kW triple ring
- Thermocouple

	Cat. No.
RHEINLAND 2.75	538.66.334
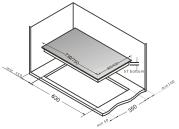
Packing: 1 pcs

4

HESSEN 2.75
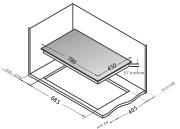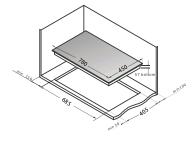
- Brass Burner cap
- Square cast iron pan support
- Black metal round knob
- Thermocouple Safety Device
- Easy-clean water plate design
- Cut-Out: 650 x 350 mm 4-R20
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 750 x 450 x 7 mm, Round edges
- 2 X 4.5kW triple ring
- Thermocouple

	Cat. No.
HESSEN 2.75	538.66.364

Packing: 1 pcs

4

BAVARIA 2.80

- 100% brass burner cap
- 8mm tempered glass
- Dual Control
- Square cast iron pan support
- Black Aluminium metal knob
- Easy-Clean water plate design
- Cut-Out: 685 x 405 mm
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 780 x 450 x 8mm, bevelled glass
- Triple ring burner 4.2kW
- Thermocouple

	Cat. No.
BAVARIA 2.80	538.66.347

Packing: 1 pcs

BRANDENBURG 3.80

- 100% brass burner cap
- 8 mm tempered glass
- An ingenious design with heat resistance function
- Wok design
- Square cast iron pan support
- Black Aluminium metal knob
- Easy-Clean water plate design
- Cut-Out: 685 x 405 mm
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 780 x 450 x 8mm, bevelled glass
- Triple ring burner 4.7kW
- Dual ring burner 1.7 kW
- Thermocouple
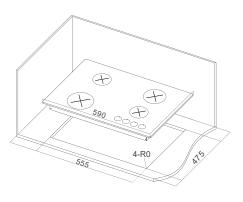
	Cat. No.
BRANDENBURG 3.80	538.66.357

Packing: 1 pcs

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

STARK 4.60

- Finish 8mm Toughened Matt Bevelled
- Safety: Flame failure safety device
- Ignition: Electri
- Pan Support: Flat Steel Design
- Knobs: Gunmetal finish metal knob
- Burners Material: Full Brass burners with lid
- Burner Design: Direct Flame
- Wok Burner 1 X 4.7kW
- Small Burner 3 X 2kW
- Glass Dimensions (WxDxH): 590 X 520 X 115mm
- Cut Out: 555 x 475mm
- Thermocouple
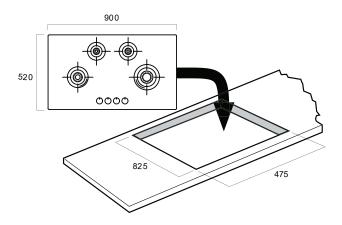
	Cat. No.
STARK 4.60	538.66.191

Packing: 1 pcs

SAUBER 4.90

- Panel Tempered Glass 8mm
- Panel Edge Front & Back Matt Bevelled Edge
- Pan Support Metal
- Ignition Electric
- Controls Frontal Control Knob Metal
- Safety Device
- Burners 1 Triple ring burner 4.7 kW
- 1 Mini triple ring burner 2.8kW
- 2 Dual ring burner 1.5 kW
- Glass Dimensions (WxDxH): 900 x 520 x 115mm
- Cut Out: 825 x 475mm
- Thermocouple
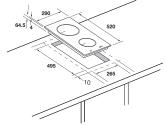
	Cat. No.
SAUBER 4.90	538.66.308

Packing: 1 pcs

4

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

MÜLLER
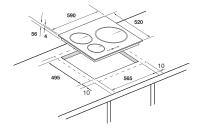
- Material: Schott glass top, 2 Cooking zones
Front Ø160 mm (1,200/1,500 W) -Powerboost
Rear Ø180 mm (2,000/2,300 W) -Powerboost
- Touch and slide control
- 9 Stage power setting
- Safety lock
- Timer 1-99 minutes
- Automatic Pan Detection
- Operating time limitation, Residual heat indicator
- Electrical connection rating: 3,500 W
- Voltage: 220-240 V, 50/60 Hz
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 290x520x68.5mm

	Cat. No.
MÜLLER	495.06.162

Packing: 1 pcs

AMALIA
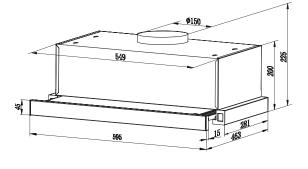
- Material: Schott glass top, 3 Cooking zones
Front left: Ø210 mm (2,300/2,600 W) -Powerboost
Rear left: Ø160 mm (1,200/1,500 W) -Powerboost
Right: Ø320 mm (2,300/3,000 W) -Powerboost
- Touch control
- 9 stage power setting
- Safety lock
- Timer 1-99 minutes
- Automatic Pan Detection
- Operating time limitation, Residual heat indicator
- Electrical connection rating: 7,100 W
- Voltage: 220-240 V, 50/60 Hz
- Glass dimension (WxDxH): 520x590x60mm

	Cat. No.
AMALIA	495.06.161

Packing: 1 pcs

4

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HAMBURG
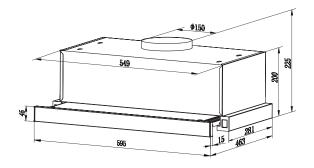
- Material: Stainless steel
- Suction power: 700 m³/h
- Lighting: Incandescent lamps 2 x 40 W
- 2 speed levels
- Turn on/off with slide
- Electric plug 3 pins with ground
- Flexible duct Ø150 mm (order separately)
- Version: ducted and recycled
- Aluminium grease filter (2 pcs.)
- Carbon filter (for circulation system)
- Electrical connection rating: 230 W
- Voltage: 220 V, 50/60 Hz
- Product dimension: (WxDxD): 595 x 463 x 225mm
- Open dimension: 460mm
- Close dimension: 310mm

	Cat. No.
HAMBURG	495.38.252

Packing: 1 pcs

4

BERLIN
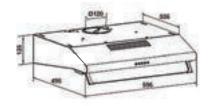
- Material: Stainless steel with black glass
- Suction power: 700 m³/h
- Lighting: Incandescent lamps 2 x 40 W
- 2 speed levels
- Turn on/off with slide
- Electric plug 3 pins with ground
- Flexible duct Ø150 mm (order separately)
- Version: ducted and recycled
- Aluminium grease filter (2 pcs.)
- Carbon filter (for circulation system)
- Electrical connection rating: 230 W
- Voltage: 220 V, 50/60 Hz
- Product dimension: (WxDxD): 595 x 463 x 225mm
- Open dimension: 460mm
- Close dimension: 310mm

	Cat. No.
ALANO	495.38.253

BREMEN

- Material: Stainless steel
- Lighting: Incandescent lamp 1x40 W
- Suction power: 560 m³/h
- Push buttons
- 3 Speed levels
- Metal filter 2 pcs.
- Electrical connection rating: 230 W
- Voltage: 220 V, 50/60 Hz
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 600 x 500 x 200mm
- Weight: 7kg
- Version: ducted and recycled

	Cat. No.
BREMEN	495.38.349

Packing: 1 pcs

4
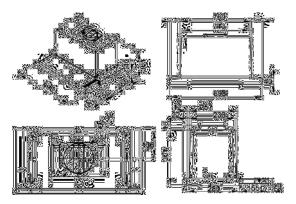
- Material: Black Tempered Glass Panel
- Max. Suction Power: 700m3/h
- Touch Control Panel
- Noise Level: 55 - 70 dB
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 895 x 480 x 100 mm
- Version: ducted and recycled
- Lighting: Square LED 2W Cold
- Weight:

	Cat. No.
BONN	538.86.103

Packing: 1 pcs

KÖLN

- Material: Stainless steel
- Version: Suitable for recirculation mode and ducted installation
- Features: Electronic Soft Touch control
- Removable aluminum grease filters
- Max. suction power 800 m³/h
Lighting: LED 2 x 2.5 W
Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Voltage: 230 - 240 V
- Wattage: 140 W
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 898x435x180mm
- Open dimension: 460mm
- Close dimension: 310mm

	Cat. No.
KÖLN	539.81.085

Packing: 1 pcs

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
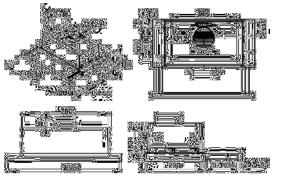
STUTTGART

- Material: Stainless steel and black glass panel
- Version: ducted and recycled
- Features: Electronic Soft Touch control
- Removable aluminium grease filters
- Max. suction power: 950 m3/h
- Lighting: LED 2 x 2.5 W
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Voltage: 230 - 240 V
- Wattage: 140 W
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 898x435x301mm
- Open dimension: 460mm
- Close dimension: 310mm

	Cat. No.
STUTTGART	539.81.075

Packing: 1 pcs

FRANKFURT
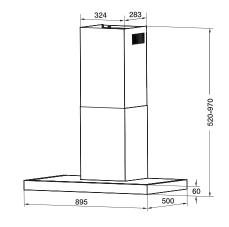
- Material: Stainless steel with glass
- Front panel: Black colour
- Suction power: 800 m3/h
- Push button control
- 3 speed levels
- Lighting: LED 2x1.5 W
- Aluminum grease filter 2 pcs.
- Carbon filter
- Flexible duct Ø152-153 mm
- Electrical connection rating: 233 W
- Voltage: 220-240 V, 50/60 Hz
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 900x 470 x 67mm
- Chimney Height: max. 100cm
- Version: ducted and recycled

	Cat. No.
FRANKFURT	495.38.348

Packing: 1 pcs

4

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

FREIBURG

- Material: Stainless steel
- Suction power: 1,200 m3/h
- Push button control
- 3 speed levels
- Lighting: LED 2x1.5 W
- Aluminium grease filter 3 pcs.
- Carbon filter
- Flexible duct Ø152-153 mm
- Electrical connection rating: 233 W
- Voltage: 220-240 V, 50/60 Hz
- Product dimension: (WxDxH): 895 x 346 x 60mm
- Chimney Height: max. 100cm
- Version: ducted and recycled

	Cat. No.
FREIBURG	495.38.237

Packing: 1 pcs

DORTMUND

- Material: Stainless steel with black glass
- Suction power: 1,000 m3/h
- Touch control with digital display
- Timer function (60 minutes)
- 3 speed levels
- Lighting: LED 2x1.5 W
- Filter indicator
- Baffle filter 3 pcs.
- Carbon filter
- Aluminium flexible duct Ø150 mm
- Electrical connection rating: 323 W
- Voltage: 220-240 V, 50/60 Hz
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 895 x 505 x 386mm
- Chimney Height: max. 100cm
- Version: ducted and recycled

	Cat. No.
DORTMUND	495.38.241

Packing: 1 pcs
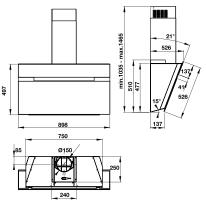
HOME APPLIANCES

DRESDEN
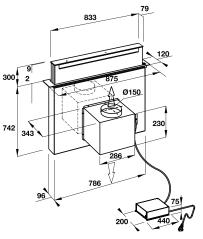
- Full black glass panel
- Aspiration system: Suitable for ducted or recirculated extraction
- Touch control
- 3 speed booster
- Accessories included: Carbon filters
- Max. suction power: 900 m³/h
- Lighting: LED 2 x 2.5 W
- Connecting rating: 265 W
- Voltage: 220 - 240 V
- Product dimension: (WxDxH): 898 x 526 x 1465mm
- Chimney Height: max. 100cm
- Version: ducted and recycled

	Cat. No.
DRESDEN	539.89.335

Packing: 1 pcs

MÜNCHEN

- Material: Stainless steel and black glass panel
- Aspiration system: suitable deducted or reticulated extraction
- Glass touch electronic control
- 3 speeds + intensive setting
- Timer
- Accessories included : Carbon filters
- Max. suction power: 950 m³/h
- Lighting: Neon 21W
- Nominal Power: 250W
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Voltage: 220 - 240 V
- Product dimension: (WxDxH): 875 x 120 x 1042mm
- Height: 742-1042mm

	Cat. No.
MÜNCHEN	539.81.065

Packing: 1 pcs

4

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
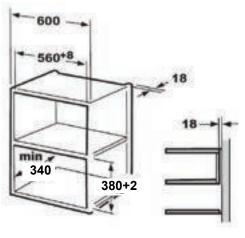
TOPAZ WINZIG

- 20L Microwave with Mechanical Control
- Mechanical Knobs
- Timer
- Grill
- Stainless Steel Cavity
- Push open
- External Dimension (WxDxH): 595 x 343.5 x 388 mm
- Net weight: 15kg
- Microwave: 1250 watt
- Oven: 1000 watt

	Cat. No.
TOPAZ WINZIG	538.31.300

Packing: 1 pcs

4

SAPHIER WINZIG
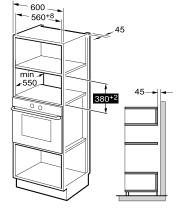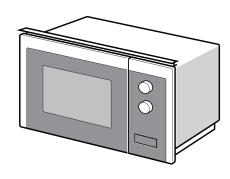
- 25 L Microwave with Touch Control
- Full touch control, touch open, digital timer
- Grill
- Stainless Steel Cavity
- 8 auto menus
- Black glass
- Microwave Input: 1450W
- Microwave Output: 900W
- Grill Input: 1000W
- External Dimension (WxDxH): 594 x 403 x 382mm
- Weight: 17.83kg
- Voltage: 230V~50Hz

	Cat. No.
SAPHIER WINZIG	538.31.340

Packing: 1 pcs

Tersedia di : **Q HOMEMART**

HÄFELE
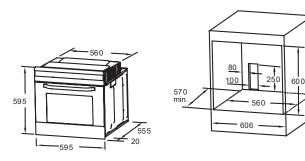
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

TOPAZ BEAUTY

- 65L Built-in Oven with Mechanical Control
- Oven light
- 8 functions
- 2-layer glass door
- Temperature selection
- Cooling Fan
- Conventional heating
- Mechanical control
- Timer
- External Dimension (WxDxH): 595 x 575 x 595mm
- Input: 220V - 240V ~ 50Hz - 60Hz
- Output: 3000W
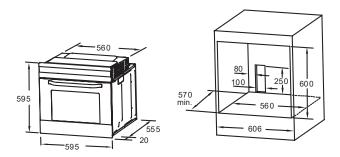
	Cat. No.
TOPAZ BEAUTY	538.01.271

Packing: 1 pcs

SAPHIER BEAUTY
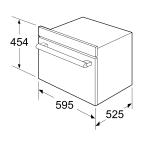
- 70L Built-in Oven with Touch Control
- Oven light
- 96mm height control panel
- 9 functions
- 3-layer glass door
- Convection
- Touch control
- Digital display
- Cooling Fan
- Conventional heating
- Rotisserie
- External Dimension (WxDxH): 595 x 575 x 595mm
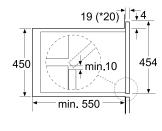
	Cat. No.
DIAMOND BEAUTY	538.01.281

Packing: 1 pcs

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

EMERALD WARM
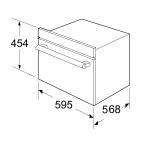
- 34L Combi Oven Steamer with Touch Control
- Stainless Steel Cavity
- Touch Control
- Steam Function
- Electronic Lock
- Overheat Protection
- Child Lock
- 5 cooking types
- Grill Output: 1200W
- Convection Output: 1750W
- Steam Input: 1500W
- Voltage: 220-240V~50/60Hz
- Maximum Input: 3250W
- Temp range (Steam) 50-100 oC
- Temp range (Convection+Steam) 180-220 oC
- External dimensions (WxDxH): 595 x 525 x 454 mm
- Cut-out dimensions (WxDxH): 560 x 550 x 450 mm
- Weight: 27kg
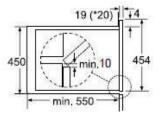
	Cat. No.
EMERALD WARM	538.01.341

Packing: 1 pcs

4

454
595
525

19 (*20)   4
450   min.10   454
min. 550

* 20 mm for metal fascias

PIRUS GLATT

- 50L Combi oven new platform E50
- 30% cooking time saving
- 50L oven capacity with 2 oven lights
- Easy cooking
- Quick preheat
- Seamless cavity
- 3 shelf positions with removable rack support
- 8 cooking models
- Intuitive UI logic
- Product dimensions (WxDxH): 594 x 454.5 x 550 mm
- Cut-out dimensions (WxDxH): 560 x 550 x 450 mm
- Input : 230V ~ 50Hz 1650W
1700W (Convection) (Micro)
1650W (Micro)
- Output : 900W 2450MHz
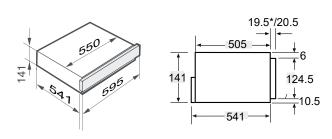
	Cat. No.
PIRUS GLATT	538.01.431

Packing: 1 pcs

454
595
568

19 (*20)   4
450   min.10   454
min. 550

* 20 mm for metal fascias

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

STALLION
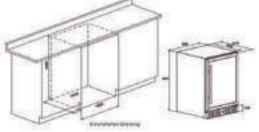
- Full touch control
- Push Open
- Dough proving
- Yoghurt fermentation
- Keep warm
- Pre-warming & tableware sterilizing
- Cavity(Litre/Cu.ft): 22L
- Temperature Range: 40-80 oC
- Total connected load: 1000W
- Power Supply: 220-240V/50Hz
- GW/NW: 21/18kg
- Dimension (WxH): 600 x 170 mm

	Cat. No.
STALLION	538.51.830

Packing: 1 pcs

550
141
541
595

19.5*/20.5
505
6
141
124.5
10.5
541

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

FUJI 161

- Built-in & free-standing
- Gross capacity: 150 liters
- Glass door
- Thermostat
- Electric control
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: upper 5-10oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 42 dB
- Power: 70 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 595 x 570 x 860 mm
- Weight: 51kg

	Cat. No.
FUJI 161	539.15.110

Packing: 1 pcs

4

ETNA

- Built-in & free-standing
- Gross capacity: 62 liters
- Glass door
- Electric control
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: upper 5-18oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 42 dB
- Power: 90 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 295 x 570 x 888 mm
- Net Weight: 28kg
- Thermostat

	Cat. No.
ETNA	539.15.141

Packing: 1 pcs

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

TAUNUS 45

- Free-standing
- Gross capacity: 120 liters
- Glass door
- Electric control
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: upper 5-10oC, lower 10-18oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 42 dB
- Power: 90 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 495 x 580 x 840 mm
- Net Weight: 37.5kg
- Thermostat

	Cat. No.
TAUNUS 45	539.15.080

Packing: 1 pcs

ELBRUS 46

- Built-in & free-standing
- Gross capacity: 150 liters
- Glass door
- Electric control
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: upper 5-10oC, lower 10-18oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 42 dB
- Power: 90 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 595 x 570 x 860 mm
- Net Weight: 50kg
- Thermostat

	Cat. No.
ELBRUS 46	539.15.100

Packing: 1 pcs

4

Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**

- Free-standing
- Gross capacity: 120 liters
- Glass door
- Electric control
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: 5-18oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 42 dB
- Power: 90 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 495 x 580 x 840 mm
- Net Weight: 36kg
- Thermostat

	Cat. No.
LUSEN 52	539.15.120

Packing: 1 pcs

4

SIERRA 73

- Free-standing
- Gross capacity: 200 liters
- Glass door
- Electric control
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: upper 5-10oC, lower 10-18oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 39 dB
- Power: 90 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 495 x 580 x 1275 mm
- Net Weight: 52.5kg
- Thermostat

	Cat. No.
SIERRA 73	539.15.081

Packing: 1 pcs

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

ALPEN 116

- Built-in & free-standing
- Gross capacity: 350 liters
- Glass door
- Electric control
- Thermostat
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: upper 5-10oC, lower 10-18oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 42 dB
- Power: 130 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 595W x 680 x 1397 mm
- Net Weight: 73.38kg

	Cat. No.
ALPEN 116	539.15.090

Packing: 1 pcs
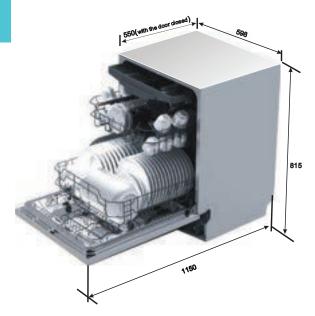
4

HIMALAYA 127

- Built-in & free-standing
- Gross capacity: 350 liters
- Glass door
- Electric control
- Thermostat
- With interior LED lighting
- No defrost
- Temperature: 5-18oC
- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power frequency: 50 Hz
- Noise level: 42 dB
- Power: 130 W
- Dimensions (WxDxH): 595W x 680 x 1397 mm
- Net Weight: 72kg

	Cat. No.
HIMALAYA 127	539.15.131

Packing: 1 pcs

BUILT-IN DISHWASHER CYCLONE-1

- Material
- Body: Stainless steel
- Panel: Synthetic material in silver color
- Basket: Grey
- Tub: Stainless steel
- Door panal: Custom - made design
- Capacity: 14 Place settings (~210 pcs)
- Wash cycle: 6 Programs
- Intensive 160 min (60°C)
- Glass 120 min (45°C)
- Normal 180 min (55°C)
- 90 Min (65°C)
- ECO 185 min (45°C)
- Rapid 40 min (45°C)
- Available for 3 in 1 tablet
(applicable with intensive or normal program)
- Start delay 3/6/9/12 hours
- Upper/Lower basket washing
- Foldable bottom plate baskets, adjustable upper basket, adjustable feet
- Salt and rinse aid light indicator
- Use salt specifically designed for the use in dishwasher. Do not use table salt.
- Detergent: concentrated detergent, detergent tablets & detergent dispenser.
- Aqua stop
- Water consumption: 12L / Cycle
(at ECO program according to EN 50242)
- Power consumption: 1,760-2100W
- Voltage: 220-240 V, 50 Hz
- Max. noise level: 49 dB (A)
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 815 x 598 x 550mm
- Open door: 1150mm
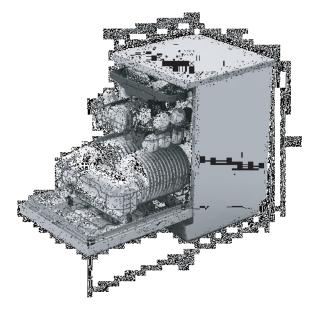
	Cat. No.
BUILT-IN DISHWASHER CYCLONE-1	539.20.030

Packing: 1 pcs

FREE-STANDING DISHWASHER CYCLONE-2

- Material of outer door: Stainless steel
- Control panel zone: Silver grey
- Capacity: 15 place settings (~210 Pcs)
- Type of control: Button control
- LED display
- Wash cycle: 8 Programs
- Auto 150 min (45-55°C)
- Intensive 175 min (60°C)
- Normal 185 min (55°C)
- Eco 195 min (45°C)
- Glass 130 min (40°C)
- 90 min (65°C)
- Rapid 30 min (45°C)
- Pre-wash 15 min
- Safety lock
- Drying system by residual heat
- Spray 3 levels
- Detergent: concentrated detergent, detergent tablets & detergent dispenser.
- Use salt specifically designed for the use in dishwasher. Do not use table salt.
- 1-24 hours delay start
- Water consumption: 10L/ cycle
- Energy efficiency class: A++
- Power consumption: 1,930 W
- Voltage : 230V~50Hz
- Max. noise level: 44 dB
- Product dimension (WxDxH): 598 x 845 x 610mm
- Open door: 1175mm

	Cat. No.
FREE-STANDING DISHWASHER CYCLONE-2	538.21.200

Packing: 1 pcs

4

PLATINUM RANGE

4
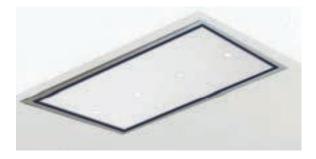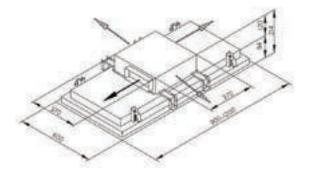
NEBULA CEILING HOOD

- Installation: Built-in Ceiling Built-in Ceiling
- Grease Filter: Aluminium filter
- Version: Suction air
- Power supply: 220-240 V / 50-60 Hz
- Finishing: Steel and Glass
- Max Efficiency Pressure: 541 Pa
- Airflow IEC: 774 m3/h
- Colors: Black or White
- Controls: Remote control 4V+2i
- Booster Airflow: 808 m3/h
- Motor: Brushless Radial (R5)
- Noise Range: 50 – 67 dB
- Timed speed: 15 min
- Temporized speed: 5-6 intensive speed 6 min
- 24h Clean Air: 50 min (off)
- Cleaning: Max speed 6 min
- Dinamic light: Automatic regulation from 2700 K to 4000 K
- Lighting: Led 3x2,1 W
- Total Absorption: 226,3 W
- Hood Dimension: 90 cm
- Net weight: 21 Kg
- Gross weight: 27 Kg
- Volume: 0,219 m3
- Package dimension: 99 x 69 x 32 cm
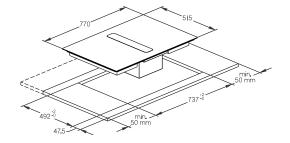
	Cat. No.
NEBULA CEILING HOOD	538.79.012

Packing: 1 pcs

Tersedia di :   Q HOMEMART

PLATINUM RANGE

4

SMART POP UP COMBI HOB & HOOD

- Main Dimensions: 770 x 515 x 155 mm
- Main Dimensions :870 x 520 x 155 mm
- Weight (including accessories / packaging): Close to 25 kg

Smoke suction device
- Extraction power system: 250 W
- Voltage - frequency: 220 - 240 V 50/60 Hz
- Level setting: 6 (4 + 2 intensive)

Induction cooker
- Power consumption Left induction module: (if available) 3.7 kW
- Power consumption Right induction module: (if available) 3.7 kW
- Voltage - Frequency: 220 - 240 V 50/60Hz
- Rear cooking zone: 210 x 191 mm
- Power setting: 2100 W - 3000 W Booster
- Front cooking zone: 210 x 191 mm
- Power setting: 1600 W - 1850 W Booster
- Power level setting: 1 - 9 - Booster

	Cat. No.
SMART POP UP COOKER HOOD	495.06.398
	538.49.522

Packing: 1 pcs

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

5

SINKS
& TAPS

HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR SINK?

One of your kitchen's main components, cleaning zone, or rather the sink is also your most used appliance. therefore, you need to take into consideration different things to find the best sink that makes every washing job of yours easily and smoothly.
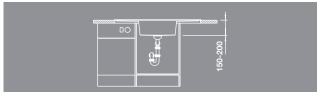
UNDER-MOUNT VS TOP-MOUNT

Since all of its edges are "hidden" under your countertop, an undermount sink will make your kitchen look seamless and elegant. However, top-mount sinks are still preferred by many thanks to the simplicity of installation and unlimited choices of countertop materials.

Surface mounted
to worktop

Recess mounted
beneath worktop

UNDER-MOUNT VS TOP-MOUNT

Sinks these days are 15-20 cm deep on average. You may need a deep sink, if you frequently wash many dishes and big pots and pans, or prepare a lot of foods at one time.

150-200

DESIGN

A single-bowl makes it easy to clean big pans and pots or prepare a large amount of foods, while a double-bowl sink is best when you want to separate dishwashing and food preparation zones. However, if you prefer to wash dishes by hand, you will need a sink with a drainer helping your dishes dried and protecting your countertop from water splashes.

MATERIAL

Of the two most popular sink materials, quartz compoite ██
██
██
██
██
████████

| 1 bowl + draining surface | 2 bowls | 1.5 bowls + draining surface | 1 bowl | 2 bowls + 1 draining surface |

QUALITY CERTIFICATES

All Häfele sinks and taps have successfully passed performance tests and quality assurance processes that are carried out in the international manufacturers' laboratories. The final products meet international as well as national quality standards.

TÜVRheinland®

EMAS

ISO
International Organization for Standardization
14001

ISO
International Organization for Standardization
9001

SGS

DEUTSCHE
QUALITÄT
SEIT 1923
GERMAN QUALITY. SINCE 1923

5

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

DESIGNED FOR THE HEART OF YOUR HOME.

Our range of stunning coloured Quartz sinkware is produced in Germany from 80% Quartz and 15% Acrylic. Coloured Quartz sinkware is designed to last in your hard-working kitchen with heat, scratch and stain resistant properties to ensure it look good for many years.

20 YEARS WARRANTY

SINK SURFACES THAT ARE ANY-THING BUT SURFACE DEEP!

Not temperature sensitive.	Tough & resistant material	The dirt simply runs off	Food stains cannot stick
Extremely durable	Absolutely safe & healthy	Leaves the surface free of smells	Non-porous finish leaves no place for bacteria to thrive

PRO HYGIENIC

5

MORE THAN JUST A SINK. IT'S PERFECT WORK STATION FOR YOUR KITCHEN.

See more at page 7.6

The surface is hygienic and resistant to stains as well as micro-organisms, ensuring the product's safety and aesthetics for a long time

Large bowl for more space of cleaning and food preparation

Multifunctional bowl for use in a steam cooker or for more convenient preparation of fresh foods

Integrated rack tailored to hold steamer accessories

With up to 80% natural quartz, the material is extremely durable, tested for Europe's DIN 13310.

DIN: Quality standards by German Institute for Standardization

Premium quality wooden chopping board as additional work surface in the hub of the kitchen

The sink's smart design can fit all complementary accessories, making food preparation easy and quick

Made in Germany

Space-maximizing draining board for the preparation of fruit, vegetables, fish or meat

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2023, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

DEUTSCHE
QUALITÄT
SEIT 1923
GERMAN QUALITY. SINCE 1923

MINIMUM CABINET SIZE

1200 mm

570.35.340
+ Top-mount: 1120L x 440W mm
+ Under-mount: 1080L x 400W mm
+ Flush-mount: 1131L x 415W mm

570.24.705
+ Cut-out dim: 1160L x 480W mm

1000 mm

567.23.040
+ Cut-out dim: 825L x 405W mm

567.23.050
+ Cut-out dim: 835L x 455W mm

567.23.040
+ Top-mount: 840L x 420W mm
+ Under-mount: 825L x 405W mm

900 mm

570.36.300 **570.36.400** **570.36.500**
+ Topmount: 840L x 480W mm
+ Undermount: 846L x 486W mm

567.23.020
+ Cut-out dim: 740L x 410W mm

567.20.493
+ Cut-out dim: 844L x 464W mm

800 mm

570.33.330 **570.33.430** **570.33.530**
+ Top-mount: 1140L x 490W mm
+ Under-mount: 1144L x 494W mm

570.33.340 **570.33.440** **570.33.540**
+ Top-mount: 1140L x 490W mm
+ Under-mount: 1144L x 494W mm

570.35.360 **570.35.460** **570.35.560**
+ Top-mount: 1140L x 480W mm
+ Under-mount: 1145L x 481W mm

570.35.370 **570.35.470** **570.35.570**
+ Top-mount: 1140L x 480W mm
+ Under-mount: 1146L x 486W mm

570.30.300 **570.30.800** **570.30.500**
+ Top-mount: 736L x 442W mm
+ Under-mount: 694L x 400W mm

570.30.310 **570.30.810** **570.30.510**
+ Top-mount: 736L x 442W mm
+ Under-mount: 694L x 400W mm

570.39.408
+ Cut-out dim: 780L x 460W mm

567.20.526
+ Cut-out dim: 696L x 476W mm

700 mm

567.20.440 **567.20.607**
+ Top-mount: 566L x 416W mm
+ Under-mount: 555L x 405W mm

600 mm

570.36.350 **570.36.450** **570.36.550**
+ Top-mount: 980L x 480W mm
+ Under-mount: 985L x 481W mm

570.35.330 **570.35.430** **570.35.530**
+ Top-mount: 530L x 410W mm
+ Under-mount: 490L x 370W mm

570.32.330 **570.32.830** **570.32.530**
+ Top-mount: 980L x 480W mm
+ Under-mount: 984L x 484W mm

567.20.397
+ Top-mount: 566L x 416W mm
+ Under-mount: 555L x 405W mm

570.05.000
+ Cut-out dim: 570L x 470W mm

500 mm

567.24.702
+ Cut-out dim: 460L x 460W mm

567.20.597
+ Cut-out dimensions: 405L x 345W mm;

567.20.227
+ Under-mount: 440L x 380W

567.20.387
+ Top-mount: 440L x 380W mm
+ Under-mount: 400L x 340W mm

5

HÄFELE WORK STATION GRANITE SINK HS-GDD11446 D-150
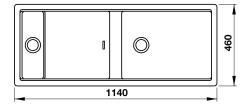
- Bowl depth: 140/230 mm
- Thickness: 12 mm
- Overall dimension: 1140L x 460W mm
- Bowl dimensions: 133L x 384W mm / 509L x 384W mm
- Cut-out dimensions: topmount 1120L x 440W mm,
undermount 1080L x 400W mm
- Packing: full set with siphon and accessories (wooden chopping, steel colander, steel basket, steel tray)
- Recommended minimum cabinet size: 1200 mm
- Installation method: topmount / undermount
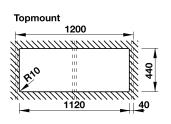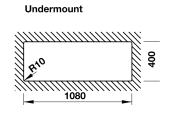
Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.35.340

Packing: 1 set

460

1140

Topmount

1200

R10

440

1120   40

Undermount

R10

400

1080

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

5

HÄFELE ANTONIUS HS-PGD11650

- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 200mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 750 x 456 mm
- Number of bowls : 2.0 Bowl Sinks
  with drainer
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)
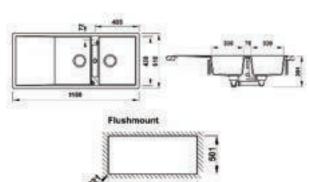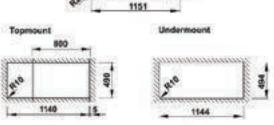
Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.33.340
Grey	570.33.540
Cream	570.33.440

Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE ANTONIUS HS20-GKD2S80

- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 200mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 1160 x 510 mm
- Number of bowls : 2.0 Bowl Sinks
  with drainer
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.33.330
Grey	570.33.530
Cream	570.33.430

Packing: 1 set

5

Flushmount

Topmount

Undermount

HÄFELE GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE GRANITE SINK ANTONIUS HS-GD8650
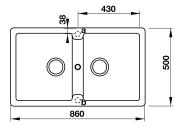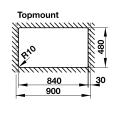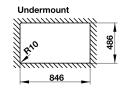
- Bowl depth: 200 mm
- Thickness: 12 mm
- Overall dimension: 860L x 500W mm
- Bowl dimensions: 360L x 430W mm
- Cut-out dimensions: topmount 840L x 480W mm
- Packing: full set with odour trap
- Recommended minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
- Installation method: topmount/undermount

Finish	Cat. No.
Cream	570.36.400
Grey	570.36.500
Black	570.36.300

Packing: 1 set

5

HÄFELE GRANITE SINK ANTONIUS HS-GDD11650
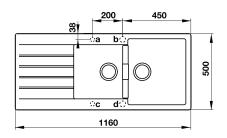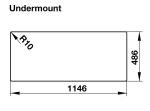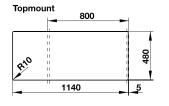
- Bowl depth: 170/195 mm
- Thickness: 12 mm
- Overall dimension: 1160L x 500W mm
- Bowl dimensions: 324L x 247W mm / 378L x 430W mm
- Cut-out dimensions: topmount 1140L x 480W mm
- Packing: full set with odour trap
- Recommended minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
- Installation method: topmount/undermount

Finish	Cat. No.
Cream	570.35.470
Grey	570.35.570
Black	570.35.370

Packing: 1 set
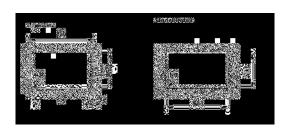
Undermount

R10

486

1146

Topmount

800

R10

480

1140   5

5

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE ANTONIUS HS20-GEN2S80

- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 200mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 750 x 456 mm
- Number of bowls : 2.0 Bowl Sinks
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)
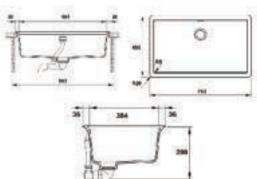
Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.30.310
Grey	570.30.510
Cream	570.30.810

Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE ANTONIUS HS20-GEN1S80

- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 200mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 750 x 456 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)
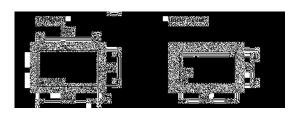
Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.30.300
Grey	570.30.500
Cream	570.30.800

Packing: 1 set

5

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE GRANITE SINK JULIUS HS-GDD11650

5
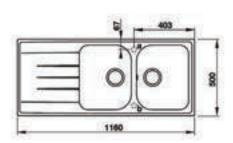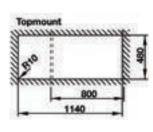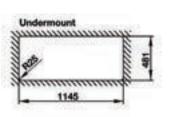
- Bowl depth: 204 mm
- Thickness: 12 mm
- Overall dimension: 1160L x 500W mm
- Bowl dimensions: 341L x 422W mm
- Cut-out dimensions: topmount 1140L x 480W mm
- Packing: full set with odour trap
- Recommended minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
- Installation method: topmount/undermount

Finish	Cat. No.
Cream	570.35.460
Grey	570.35.560
Black	570.35.360

Packing: 1 set
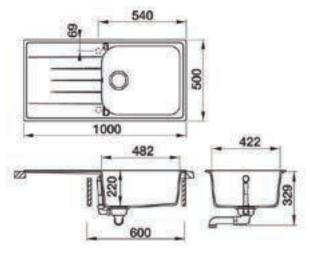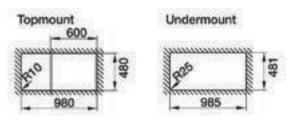
Topmount

Undermount

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 220mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 1000 x 500 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink with drainer
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)
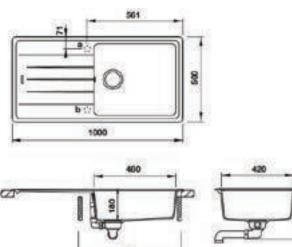
Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.36.350
Grey	570.36.550
Cream	570.36.450

Packing: 1 set

Topmount

Undermount

HÄFELE ANTONIUS HS20-GED1S60
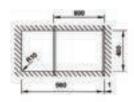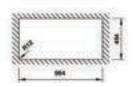
- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 180mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 1,000 x 500 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink with drainer
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.32.330
Grey	570.32.530
Cream	570.32.830

Packing: 1 set

5

Tersedia di : Q HOMEMART

HÄFELE ANTONIUS HS19-GEN1S60
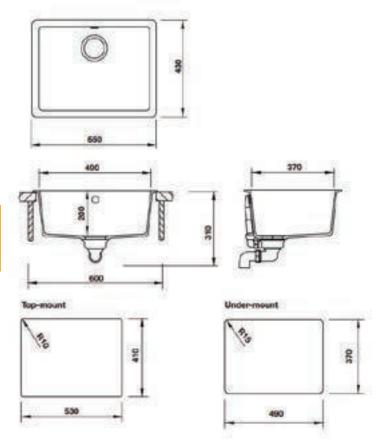
- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 200mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 550 x 430 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)
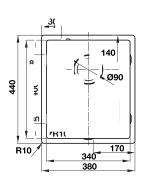
Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.35.330
Grey	570.35.530
Cream	570.35.430

Top-mount

Under-mount

5

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
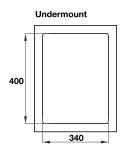
HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK VALERIAN SERIES SS-1.3440

- Material : Stainless steel 304
- Bowl depth: 185mm
- Dimension (L x W): 340 x 400 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)
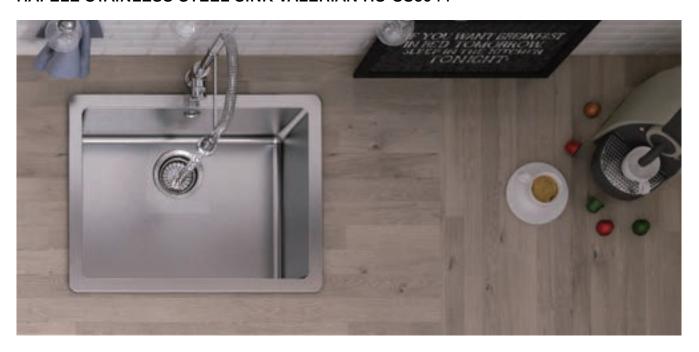
Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.20.387

Packing: 1 set

140
Ø90
440
340
380
170
R10
30

Undermount

400
340

5

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK VALERIAN HS-SS5944
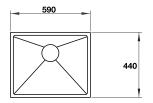
- Material : Stainless steel 304
- Bowl depth: 185mm
- Dimension (L x W): 590 x 440 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)
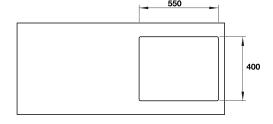
Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.20.397

Packing: 1 set

590
440

550
400

5

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
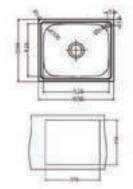
HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK LUCIANO SERIES SS-1.48748

- Material : Granite
- Bowl depth: 220mm
- Dimensions (L x W) : 1000 x 500 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink with drainer
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.24.902

Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK GENESIS SERIES SS-1.6550

- Material : Stainless steel 304 double brushed
- Bowl depth : 250 mm
- Dimension (L x W): 650 x 500 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	570.05.000

Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK CLAUDIUS SERIES SS-1.72050

- Material : Stainless steel 304
- Bowl depth : 210 mm
- Dimension (L x W): 720 x 500 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.20.526

Packing: 1 set

5

HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK ELGAR SERIES SS-3.8048

- Material : Stainless steel 304 double brushed
- Bowl depth : 178 mm
- Dimension (L x W): 800 x 480 mm
- Number of bowls : 1.0 Bowl Sink with drainer
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.39.408

Packing: 1 set

HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK CLAUDIUS SERIES SS-2.8648

- Material : Stainless steel 304
- Bowl depth: 200mm
- Dimension (L x W): 860 x 480 mm
- Number of bowls : 2.0 Bowl Sinks
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.20.493

Packing: 1 set

5

HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK ELGAR SERIES SS-4.11848

- Material : Stainless steel 304
- Dimension (L x W): 1180 x 480 mm
- Number of bowls : 2.0 Bowl Sinks with drainer
- Packing : full set with waste kit (including siphon)

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.24.905

Packing: 1 set

ACCESSORIES
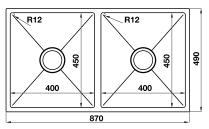
- Stainless steel rollmat
- Dimension (L x W): 399.5 x 430 mm

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.25.939

Packing: 1 set

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
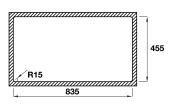
HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK VALERIAN HS-SD8749

- Bowl depth: 200 mm
- Thickness: 1 mm
- Overall dimensions: 870L x 490W mm
- Bowl dimensions: 400L x 450W mm
- Cut-out dimensions: 835L x 455W mm
- Packing: full set with odour trap
- Recommended minimun cabinet size: 1000 mm
- Installation method: undermount

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.23.050

Packing: 1 set

R12 R12
450 450 490
400 400
870

455
R15
835

5

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**
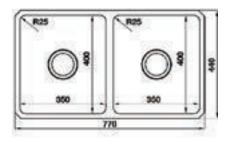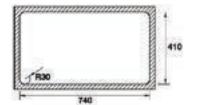
HÄFELE STAINLESS STEEL SINK VALERIAN HS-SD7744

- Bowl depth: 200 mm
- Thickness: 0.8 mm
- Overall dimensions: 770L x 440W mm
- Bowls dimensions: 350L x 400W mm
- Cut-out dimensions: 740L x 410W mm
- Packing: full set with odour trap
- Recommended minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
- Installation method: undermount

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel	567.23.020

Packing: 1 set

5

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

SINK MIXER WITH SILICONE HOSE AND MOVABLE SHOWER

- Full brass body
- NEOPERL aerator
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Swivel spout, flexible spray head
- UWS-Unpolluted Water System
- Antibacterial Ion diffuser PWS
- Packing: full set (hose included)
- Power coated

Finish	Cat. No.
Black	570.56.300

Packing: 1 set

SINK MIXER WITH SPRING AND MOVEABLE SHOWER

- Full brass body
- NEOPERL aerator
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Swivel spout, flexible spray head
- UWS-Unpolluted Water System
- Antibacterial Ion diffuser PWS
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Chrome	570.56.240

Packing: 1 set

SINK MIXER PULL-OUT L SPOUT

- Full brass body
- NEOPERL aerator
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Swivel spout
- UWS-Unpolluted Water System
- Antibacterial Ion diffuser PWS
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Chrome	570.56.220

Packing: 1 set

SL KITCHEN MIXER COPP.

- Full brass body, zinc alloy handle
- NEOPERL aerator
- Brass spout
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Black	566.64.361
Graphite Grey	566.64.561
White	566.64.761

Packing: 1 set

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice

5

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

SL KITCHEN MIXER

- Full brass body, zinc alloy handle
- NEOPERL aerator
- Brass spout
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Black	566.64.371
Graphite Grey	566.64.571
White	566.64.771

Packing: 1 set

SL SINK MIXERT

- Full brass body, zinc alloy handle
- NEOPERL aerator
- Brass spout
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Chrome	566.64.231

Packing: 1 set

SL SINK MIXERT

- Full brass body, zinc alloy handle
- NEOPERL aerator
- SUS spout
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Chrome	566.64.251

Packing: 1 set

SL KITCHEN FAUCET

- Full brass body
- SUS304 stainless steel
- NEOPERL aerator
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Graphite Grey	570.58.521
Chrome	570.85.011

Packing: 1 set

5

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

SL KITCHEN FAUCET BRUSHED

- Full brass body
- SUS304 stainless steel
- NEOPERL aerator
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Chrome	570.85.021

Packing: 1 set

SL SINK MIXERT

- Full brass body body, zinc alloy handle
- NEOPERL aerator
- Brass fixed nut
- Brass spout
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Finish	Cat. No.
Chrome	566.64.241

Packing: 1 set

SS BASIN MATT ROSE GOLD

- SUS304 stainless steel
- PVD Finish
- NEOPERL aerator
- Cold & Hot water mixer
- Packing: full set (hose included)

Description	Cat. No.
Sink	588.93.000
Mixer	589.92.000

Packing: 1 set

5

6 FRONTAL COVER & BLACK-SPLASH

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

AluSplash®
by HÄFELE

REDEFINING BACKSPLASH

What's AluSplash® by HÄFELE?

AluSplash is an aluminium-composite, which is a sleek and modern alternative to the glass, acrylic and tiled backsplash. A thoroughly versatile and eco-friendly product, AluSplash® can also be used as a bathroom wall and shower surround panel, as it is steam and water-resistant.

Its perfectly smooth surface, high gloss finish and vibrant color selection will make your kitchen stand out from the rest. AluSplash® adds style and glamour to your home whilst giving clean and modern looking finish.

AluSplash vs Glass, Acrylic and Tile

6

Features	AluSplash®	Glass	Acrylic	Tile
Easy Maintenance	✔	✔	✔	✘
Fire Resistance	✔	✔	✘	✔
DIY & Easy Fabrication	✔	✘	✔	✘
Quick Installation	✔	✘	✔	✘
Affordability	✔	✘	✔	✔
Durability	✔	✘	✔	✔
Formability	✔	✘	✔	✘
V grooved & corner folded	✔	✘	✘	✘

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

FEATURES

Compatible with all cooktops

- Fire rated and safe to use behind gas cooktops, unlike acrylic and glass.
- Suitable to be used behind all popular cooktops
- Maintain a 30mm / 1.18" distance from the edge of the cooktops
- Comply with International Fire Standards as following
+ ASTM E-84 (United States)
+ BS 476. Part 6 & 7 (British Standard)
+ EN-13501-1 (European Union)
+ AS/NZ 1530.3 (Australia/New Zealand)

30 mm

Food safe, Hygienic & Low maintenance

- Non-porous and non-toxic
- Dirt and grime can be easily wiped and cleaned with a microfibe cloth
- Will not shatter or crack like glass
- Easy to clean and maintain

Eco-Friendly

- 100% post-consumer recyclable
- Non-toxic
- Requires less energy to produce than glass
- No emissions of greenhouse gases during production

Steam & Water Resistant
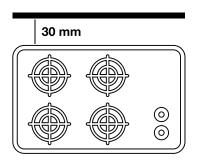
- Ideal panel for bathroom walls, shower surrounds and vanity splashbacks

Quick & Easy to install

- Does not require expensive professional installation
- Fabricate with normal woodworking tools
- Can be installed 3 times faster than tile
- Can be V-grooved & folded around the corners, without joints
- Easy to make cutouts for electrical sockets

6

Essenza Collection - Eclipse

Essenza Collection - Cosmic

Essenza Collection - Neutron

Essenza Collection - Asteroid

Essenza Collection - Galaxy

Essenza Collection - Galaxy

6

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

COLOR COMBINATION

First Frost

Stardust Black

Winter Dream

Silver Brushed

Galaxy

Meteor

Milkyaway

Astroid

Neutron

Supernova
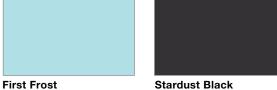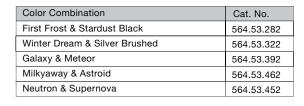
- Dimension: 1500 x 3100 x 4 mm
- Food safe, hygienic & low maintenance
- Compatible with all cooktops
- Eco-Friendly
- Quick & easy to install
- Steam & water esistant
- Material: Aluminium Composite (ACP)

Color Combination	Cat. No.
First Frost & Stardust Black	564.53.282
Winter Dream & Silver Brushed	564.53.322
Galaxy & Meteor	564.53.392
Milkyaway & Astroid	564.53.462
Neutron & Supernova	564.53.452

6

EDGE PROFILE

L-shaped edge prof anod. Alum. 4100mm

90 dgr in Aluspl prof anod. al 4100mm /Black
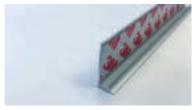
VUPLEX Anti-Static Cleaner set

90 dgr in Aluspl prof anod. Alum. 4100mm
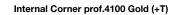
L-shaped edge prof anod. alum. 4100mm /Black
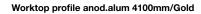
Joining profile aluminium 450x40x1mm

L-Shaped Edgetrim profile 4100 Gold (+T)

Internal Corner prof.4100 Gold (+T)

Worktop profile anod.alum 4100mm/Gold

6

- Length: 4100 mm

Color Combination	Finish	Cat. No.
L-shaped edge prof anod. Alum. 4100mm	Aluminium	564.53.798
90 dgr in Aluspl prof anod. Alum. 4100mm	Aluminium	564.53.498
Joining profile aluminium 450x40x1mm	Aluminium	564.53.999
L-shaped edge prof anod. alum. 4100mm /Black	Black	564.53.799
90 dgr in Aluspl prof anod. al 4100mm /Black	Black	564.53.499
VUPLEX Anti-Static Cleaner set	-	007.32.139
L-Shaped Edgetrim profile 4100 Gold (+T)	Gold	564.52.884
Internal Corner prof.4100 Gold (+T)	Gold	564.52.894
Worktop profile anod.alum 4100mm/Gold	564.53.598	564.53.598

HAWA CONCEPTA 25/30/40/50

| | | | 25 kg | 30 kg | 40 kg | 50 kg | 1 |

6

INFRONT OR VORFRONT

HAWA CONCEPTA 25/30/40/50

| 25 kg | 30 kg | 40 kg | 50 kg | 1 |
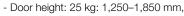
- Door height: 25 kg: 1,250–1,850 mm,
30 kg: 1,851–2,300 mm,
40 kg: 1,851–2,500 mm,
50 kg: 2,301–2,850 mm
- Door width: 300–900 mm
- Door thickness: Wood: 19–30 mm, rebated >30–50 mm
- Door weight: 25 kg, 30 kg, 40 kg or 50 kg
- Side panel thickness: In wall recesses >30 mm
- Running gear: 40/50 kg: 2 rollers
- Running gear guided by: 40/50 kg: Ball bearing mounted,
plastic coated rollers
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- Version: Hinges with soft closing mechanism
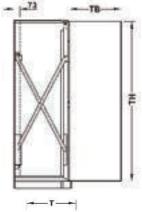
Application examples

Cabinet versions with 1 to 4 door leaves, parking pocket each for 1 or 2 door leaves

Installation dimensions and calculation of doors
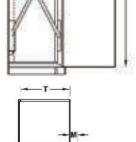
TB = door width
TH = door height

$T = TB - M + 73$ mm
$E = T - 73$ mm
TB = door width
TH = door height
M = door handle width
E = max. door panel retraction distance
measured from the inner side of
closed door

T = max. permitted distance for mounting the fitting measured from the inner side of closed door to rear edge of fitting.
For deeper furniture cabinets: Install fitting at distance T measured from the inner side of closed door

Calculation for wooden doors

| For door weight | Dim. mm | | |
kg	TH	T	E
25	1250–1850	<650	<577
30	1851–2300	<900	<827
40	1851–2500	<900	<827
50	2301–2850	<900	<827

6

Installation

| Dim. mm | |
F	G
2	28
3	27
4	26
5	25

Rebate dimension
The rebate allows the use of wooden doors with thickness of >30–50 mm.

| Dim. mm | | | | |
A	B	C	D	E
19–30	55	0	0	0
33	58	0	3	3
36	63	2	6	5
39	67	3	9	8
42	70	3	12	11
45	75	5	15	14
48	79	6	18	17
50	83	7	21	19

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
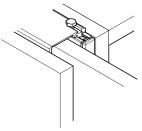
Application

Connector connecting profile
Connecting profile for quick and easy creation of parking pockets for Vorfront pivot sliding doors:
> Arrange cabinet side panels
> Slide connecting profile into the running and guide tracks from the front and secure with screws
> Height deviations of the side panels are compensated by the connecting profile by ±1.5 mm
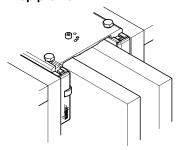
Parking pocket for 1 door, top and bottom profile:

Connecting profile width 55 mm: Door thickness 19–30 mm

Parking pocket for 2 doors, top profile:

Connecting profile width 110 mm: Door thickness 19–28 mm, length 650 or 900 mm

Bottom profile:
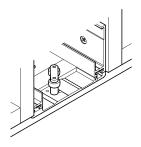
Kitchen constructions with adjustable feet or fixed plinth are distinguished by the bottom connection.

Construction with adjustable feet

Connecting profile width 110 mm, length 650 or 900 mm
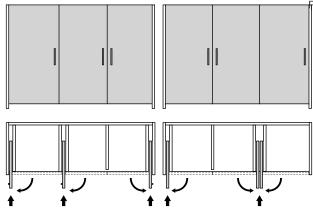
Construction with fixed plinth

Connecting profile width 110 mm, length 26 mm

6

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

Vorfront
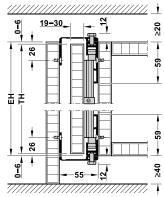
Order reference Vorfront
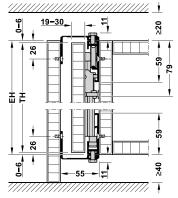
Please order all components separately.

Component	3 parking pockets for 1 door	1 parking pocket for 1 door + 1 parking pocket for 2 doors
Ⓐ Set for 1 door	3	3
Ⓑ Connector connecting profile for 1 door	6 (3 top, 3 bottom)	2 (1 top, 1 bottom)
Ⓒ Connector connecting profile for 2 doors	–	1 top
For construction with adjustable feet		
Ⓒ Connector connecting profile for 2 doors	–	1 bottom
For construction with fixed plinth		
Ⓓ Connector connecting profile for 2 doors	–	1 bottom
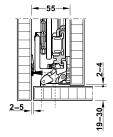
Parking pocket for 1 door

Concepta 25/30
with Connector connecting profile, width 55 mm

Parking pocket for 2 doors

2 x Concepta 25/30
with Connector connecting profile, width 110 mm
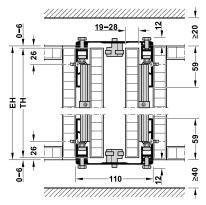
Concepta 40/50
with Connector connecting profile, width 55 mm

Connecting profile, bottom, 110 x 26 mm,
for construction with fixed plinth
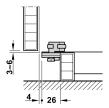
Parking pocket for 1 door, width 55 mm

Parking pocket for 2 doors, width 110 mm
TB = door width
TH = door height

6

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

Infront

Order reference Infront
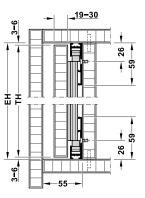
Please order all components separately

Component	3 parking pockets for 1 door	1 parking pocket for 1 door + 1 parking pocket for 2 doors
Ⓐ Set for 1 door	3	3
Ⓔ Guide	–	2 (1 top, 1 bottom)

Note
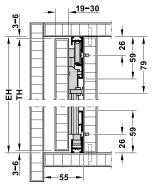
With Infront constructions, the side panel must be removable for fixing the fittings.

Parking pocket for 1 door
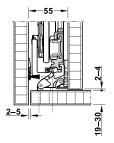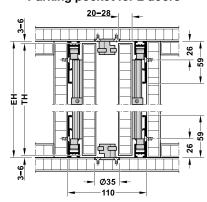
Concepta 25/30

Concepta 40/50
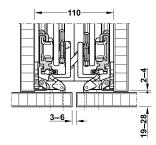
1 door, parking pocket width 55 mm
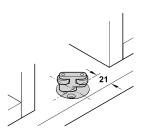
Parking pocket for 2 doors

2 x Concepta 25/30
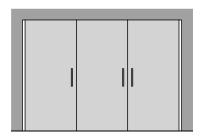
2 doors, parking pocket width 110 mm
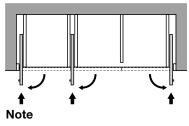
Guide, for parking pocket with 2 doors (Infront)
EH = cabinet height
TH = door height

6

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.
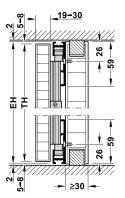
Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

In recess, without cabinet base panel
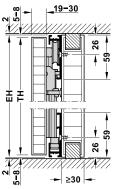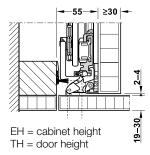
Order reference recess construction

Please order all components separately

Component	3 parking pockets for 1 door
Ⓐ Set for 1 door	3
Ⓕ Magnetic door centring mechanism	1

Note

With recess constructions, the side panel with thickness of >30 mm must be removable for fixing the fittings.

Concepta 25/30

Concepta 40/50

EH = cabinet height
TH = door height

Flush positioning of doors
with magnetic door centring mechanism

6

SET

	Door height mm	Door weight kg	Cat. No.
A For 1 door	1250 - 1850	25	408.30.590
	1851 - 2300	30	408.30.591
	1851 - 2500	40	408.30.592
	2301 - 2850	50	408.30.593

Packing: 1 set

ACCESSORIES

		Width mm	Material	Finish	Length mm	Packing	Cat. No.
B For 1 door: Connector connecting profile set, 2-piece		55	Aluminium	Silver coloured anodized	650	1 set	408.30.243
B For 1 door: Connector connecting profile					900	1 pc	408.30.092
C For 2 doors: Connector connecting profile for construction with adjusting feet		110	Aluminium	Silver coloured anodized	650	1 pc	408.30.093
					900		408.30.094
D For 2 doors: Connector connecting profile for construction with fixed plinth		110	Aluminium	Silver coloured anodized	26	1 pc	408.30.095
E Guide for 2 doors in one parking pocket		-	Aluminium	**Silver coloured anodized**	-	1 pc	408.30.295
F Magnetic door centring mechanism, for flush position of doors with ceiling connection or from worktop, 2 magnets (north/south) with drilling jig		-	Aluminium	Colourless anodized	-	1 pc	408.30.229

Order reference
B **Parking pocket for 1 door leaf**
Length 650 mm: 1 set Cat. No. 408.30.243
Length 900 mm: 2 pieces Cat. No. 408.30.092

C, **D** **Parking pocket for 2 door leaves**

Construction with adjusting feet

Top and bottom profile:
Length 650 mm: 2 pieces Cat. No. 408.30.093
Length 900 mm: 2 pieces Cat. No. 408.30.094

Construction with fixed plinth
Top profile:
Length 650 mm: 1 piece Cat. No. 408.30.093
Length 900 mm: 1 piece Cat. No. 408.30.094
Bottom profile:
Length 26 mm: 1 piece Cat. No. 408.30.095

6

HAWA FOLDING CONCEPTA 25

25 kg | 2

6

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HAWA FOLDING CONCEPTA 25

25 kg | 2

- Suitable for 3 doors in combination
  with Hawa Concepta- Door height: 1,250–1,850 mm
  or 1,851–2,600 mm
- Door width: 300–700 mm
- Door thickness: 19–26 mm
- Door weight: <25 kg
- Running gear: 50 kg: 2 rollers
- Running gear guided by: Ball bearing mounted,
  plastic coated rollers
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- Version: Hinges with soft closing mechanism
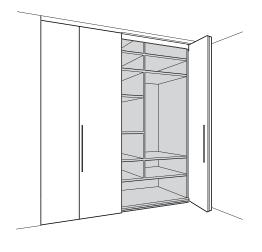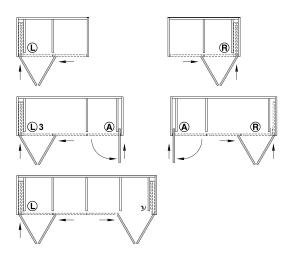
Door from worktop to cabinet top panel (Vorfront)

Application
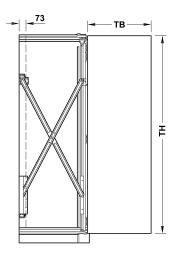
Cabinet versions with 1–4 doors.

Hawa Folding Concepta: Ⓛ left hand set, Ⓡ right hand set
Hawa Concepta: Ⓐ

Installation dimensions and calculation of Hawa Folding Concepta doors

73 | TB

T = TB – Q1 + 73 mm
E = T – 73 mm
Q1 = S + 75 mm
TB = door width
TH = door height
E = max. door panel retraction distance
measured from the inner side
of closed door
T = max. permitted distance for mounting
the fitting measured from the inner side
of closed door to rear edge of fitting
S = door thickness
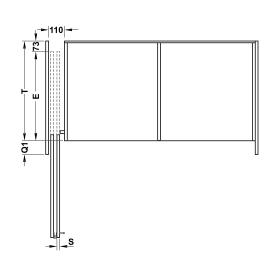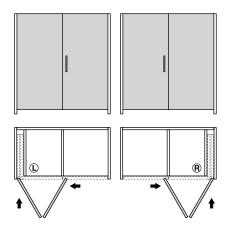
110

6

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

INFRONT OR VORFRONT

Vorfront
1 pair of doors

Order reference Vorfront 1 pair of doors
Please order all components separately

Component	Door left mounted	Door right mounted
Ⓛ Set for 1 pair of doors	1	–
Ⓡ Set for 1 pair of doors	–	1
Ⓖ Floor profile	1	1

2 Connector connecting profiles (1 top, 1 bottom) for parking pocket are already included in the Ⓛ and Ⓡ sets.

Ⓛ or Ⓡ: Folding Concepta 25, parking pocket width 110 mm

LMB = internal cabinet width
TB = door width

EH = cabinet height
TH = door height

Construction with fixed plinth. Panel must be removable.

Construction with adjustable feet

Ⓖ Floor profile for door positioning

Flush positioning of doors with leading ramp

6

In recess, without cabinet base panel
1 pair of doors
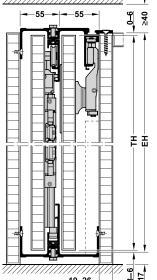
Order reference recess 1 pair of doors
Please order all components separately
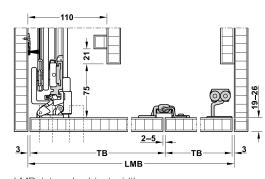
Component	1 pair of doors left mounted	1 pair of doors right mounted
Ⓛ Set for 1 pair of doors	1	–
Ⓡ Set for 1 pair of doors	–	1
Ⓕ Magnetic door centring mechanism	1	1

2 Connector connecting profiles (1 top, 1 bottom) for parki ng pocket are already included in the Ⓛ and Ⓡ sets.

Ⓛ or Ⓡ Folding Concepta 25, parking pocket width 110 mm

EH cabinet height
TH door height

LMB internal cabinet width
TB door width

Construction without cabinet base panel

The following must be provided on site:
Cabinet top panel fixing to room
ceiling, wooden panel on running track

Ⓕ Magnetic door centring mechanism for flush positioning of doors
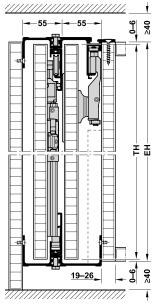
6

HÄFELE

Vorfront
1 pair of doors

Order reference Vorfront 1 pair of doors
Please order all components separately

Component	Door left mounted	Door right mounted
Ⓛ Set for 1 pair of doors	1	–
Ⓡ Set for 1 pair of doors	–	1
Ⓖ Floor profile	1	1

2 Connector connecting profiles (1 top, 1 bottom) for parking pocket are already included in the Ⓛ and Ⓡ sets.

Ⓛ or Ⓡ: Folding Concepta 25, parking pocket width 110 mm

LMB = internal cabinet width
TB = door width

EH = cabinet height
TH = door height

Construction with fixed plinth.
Panel must be removable.

Construction with adjustable feet

Ⓖ Floor profile for door positioning

Flush positioning of doors with leading ramp

6

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

≥5

110

Construction with fixed plinth.
Panel must be removable.

≥5

130

Construction with adjustable feet **G** Floor profile for door positioning
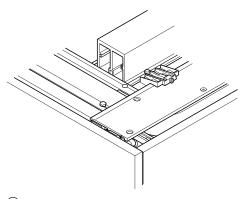
Flush positioning of doors with leading ramp

H Strengthening profile for running track for systems without centre panel
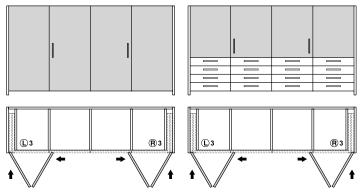
B Connector connecting profile for 1 pivot sliding door

6

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

Vorfront
4 doors (2 pairs of doors)
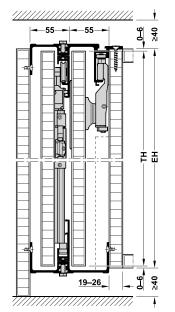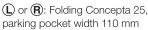
Order reference Vorfront 4 doors
Please order all components separately
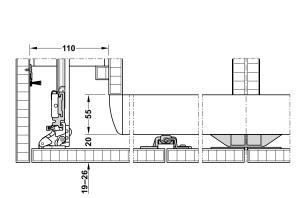
Component	1 parking pocket for 1 door, 1 pair of doors left mounted	1 parking pocket for 1 door, 1 pair of doors right mounted
Ⓛ 3: Set for 1 pair of doors with long running track	1	–
Ⓡ 3: Set for 1 pair of doors with long running track	–	1
Ⓖ Floor profile	1–2	1–2
For systems without centre panel		
Ⓗ Strengthening profile for cabinet top panel	1	1
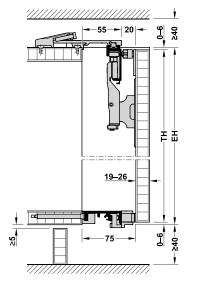
2 Connector connecting profiles (1 top, 1 bottom) for parking pocket are already included in the Ⓛ and Ⓡ sets.

Ⓛ or Ⓡ: Folding Concepta 25, parking pocket width 110 mm

EH cabinet height
TH door height

6
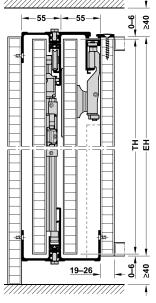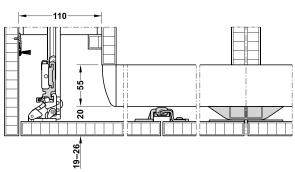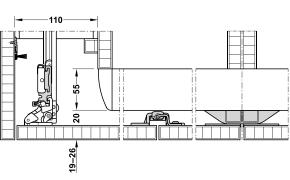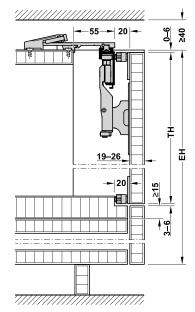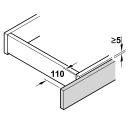
Ⓛ or Ⓡ : Folding Concepta 25, parking pocket width 110 mm
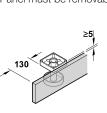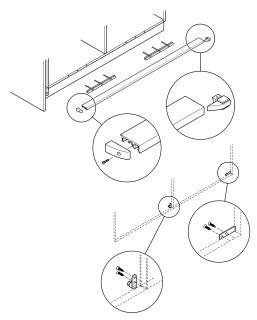
Construction with half-high pairs of doors

Construction with fixed plinth. Panel must be removable.

Construction with adjustable feet

Ⓖ Floor profile for door positioning

Flush positioning of doors with leading ramp

Vorfront
4 doors (2 pairs of doors)
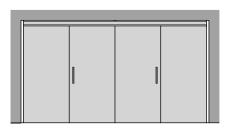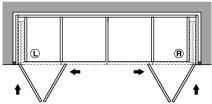
Ⓗ Strengthening profile for systems without centre panel

6

Vorfront
4 doors (2 pairs of doors)
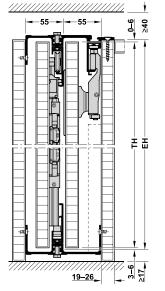
Order reference Vorfront 4 doors
Please order all components separately

Component	2 pairs of doors
Ⓛ Set for 1 pair of doors	1
Ⓡ Set for 1 pair of doors	1
Ⓕ Magnetic door centring mechanism	1

2 Connector connecting profiles (1 top, 1 bottom) for parking pocket are already included in the Ⓛ and Ⓡ sets.

Ⓛ or Ⓡ: Folding Concepta 25, parking pocket width 110 mm

EH = cabinet height
TH = door height

LMB = internal cabinet width
TB = door width

Construction without cabinet base panel
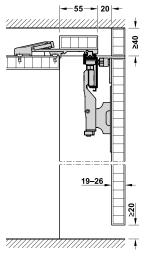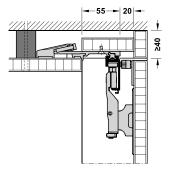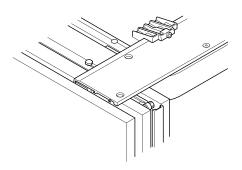
The following must be provided on site:
Cabinet top panel fixing to room ceiling, wooden panel on running track

Flush positioning of doors with magnetic door centring mechanism

6

Set

	Supplied with	Door height mm		Mounting	Colourless anodized	Black anodized
For 1 pair of doors running track length 1,420 mm Area of application: For use with 2 or 4 doors (1 or 2 pairs of doors)	1 set 2 Connector connecting profiles for parking pocket (1 top, 1 bottom)	1250–1850	Ⓛ	Left	408.31.008	408.31.012
			Ⓡ	Right	408.31.009	408.31.013
		1851–2600	Ⓛ	Left	408.31.010	408.31.014
			Ⓡ	Right	408.31.011	408.31.015
For 1 pair of doors running track length 2,120 mm Area of application: For use with 3 doors (1 pair of doors and 1 individual door) Order reference Please order set Ⓐ for 1 Hawa Concepta door separately.		1851–2600	Ⓛ3	Left	408.31.016	408.31.018
			Ⓡ3	Right	408.31.017	408.31.019

Packing: 1 set

Accessories

			Material	Finish/colour	Length mm	Cat. No.
F	Magnetic door centring mechanism for flush position of doors with ceiling connection or from worktop, 2 magnets (north/south), with drilling jig		Aluminium	Colourless anodized	–	408.30.229
G	Floor profile, for flush position of doors from cabinet base panel to cabinet top panel, with cover caps, leading ramp and drilling jig		Aluminium	Colourless anodized	1300	408.30.961
					2000	408.30.432
				Black anodized	1300	408.30.430
					2000	408.30.431
H	Strengthening profile for cabinet top panel for double systems up to max. 2,800 mm without centre panel, with connecting plate, max. sagging of cabinet top panel: <2 mm (with closed cabinet front)		Aluminium	Colourless anodized	2600	408.30.970
I	Connecting plate for running track		Aluminium	Colourless anodized	–	408.30.400

Packing: 1 piece

Order reference
Strengthening profile cut to requi red length available on reque st. Please order connecting plate separately.

6

HÄFELE SLIDO F-PARK72 50A

| | | | 30 kg | 50 kg | 1 |

6

HÄFELE SLIDO F-PARK72 50A

30 kg **50 kg** **1**
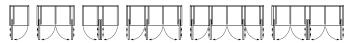
- Door height: 1,200–1,400 / 1,990–2,200 /
  2,200–2,700 mm
- Door width: 200–700 mm
- Door thickness: Parking pocket for 1 door: 18–30 mm,
  parking pocket for 2 doors: 18–25 mm
- Door weight: 30 kg (3 hinges)/50 kg (5 hinges)
- Running gear: 3 rollers
- Running gear guided by: Ball bearing mounted roller: Plastic
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- Version: Hinges with integrated soft closing
  mechanism
- Cabinet depth: 560/665 mm + door thickness
- Installation: Supplied pre-mounted

Application

Cabinet versions with 1 to 4 door leaves,
parking pocket each for 1 or 2 door leaves

Hinges with integrated soft closing mechanism

981/1581/1781

+2
-2
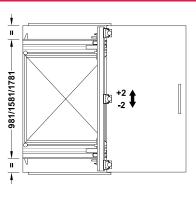
Installation dim.
Internal installation depth 560 mm
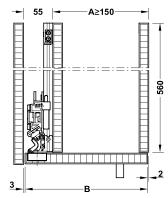
Installation dim.
Internal installation depth 665 mm
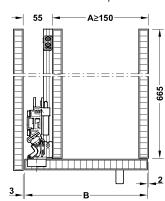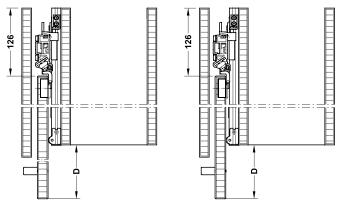
55 A≥150 560 3 B 2

55 A≥150 665 3 B 2

Section top view closed (parking pocket for 1 door)

126 D

126 D

Section top view open (parking pocket for 1 door)

Calculation
Cabinet width = A
Door width B = A + 50 mm
Door overlay D = B – 560 (665) mm + 126 mm
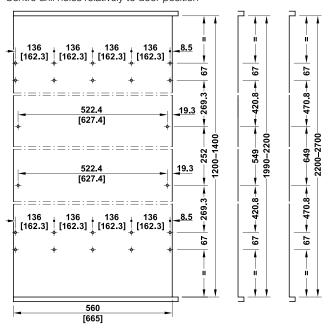
6

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
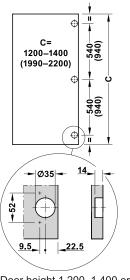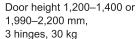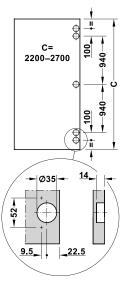
Drilling pattern for cabinet side panel
Centre drill holes relatively to door position

Drilling pattern for door

Door height 1,200–1,400 or 1,990–2,200 mm, 3 hinges, 30 kg
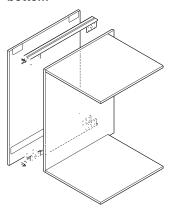
Door height 2,200–2,700 mm, 5 hinges, 50 kg

Connecting profile set
Connecting profile set for the top and bottom cover of parking pockets.
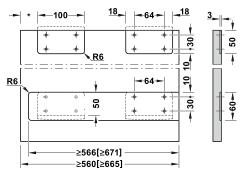
Parking pocket for 1 door, profile at top and bottom

Parking pocket for 2 doors, profile at top and bottom

Connecting profile width 55 mm: Door thickness 18–30 mm
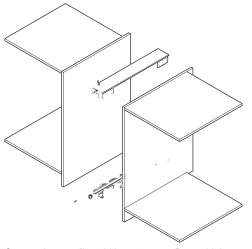
Connecting profile width 110 mm: Door thickness 18–25 mm
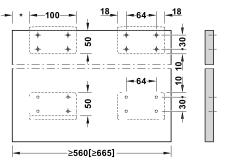
* Dim. in accordance with the furniture manufacturer's choice

The fixing plates for parking pockets for 1 door must be groove mounted on the cabinet side panel!
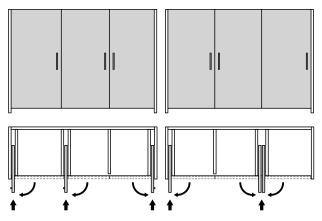
* Dim. in accordance with the furniture manufacturer's choice

Parking pockets for 2 doors do not require a recess.

6

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

INFRONT OR VORFRONT

Vorfront
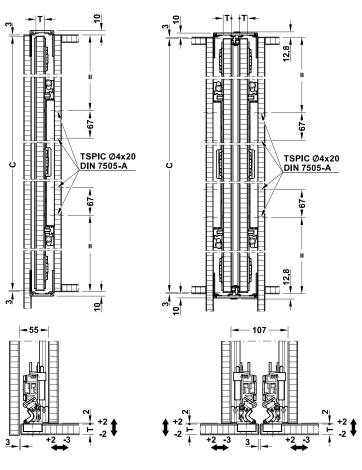
Order reference for Vorfront
Please order all components separately.

Component	3 parking pockets for 1 door	1 parking pocket for 1 door + 1 parking pocket for 2 doors
Ⓐ Set for 1 door	3	3
Ⓑ Connecting profile set for 1 door (top and bottom)	3	1
Ⓒ Connecting profile set for 2 doors (top and bottom)	–	1

Parking pocket for 1 door

TSPIC Ø4x20
DIN 7505-A

Parking pocket for 2 doors

TSPIC Ø4x20
DIN 7505-A

T = door thickness
C = door height

6
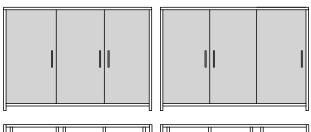
Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

Infront
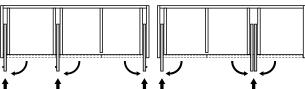
Order reference for Infront
Please order all components separately.
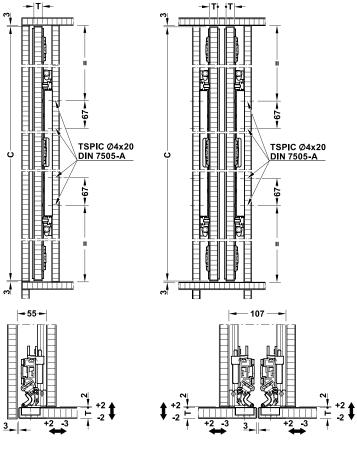
Component	3 parking pockets for 1 door	1 parking pocket for 1 door + 1 parking pocket for 2 doors
Ⓐ Set for 1 door	3	3

Note
With Infront constructions, the side panel must be removable for mounting the fittings,
e.g. with dovetail connector Cat. No. 261.30.117 in combination with rear panel bracket Cat. No. 264.24.706.

Parking pocket for 1 door   Parking pocket for 2 doors

TSPIC Ø4x20
DIN 7505-A

TSPIC Ø4x20
DIN 7505-A

T = door thickness
C = door height

6
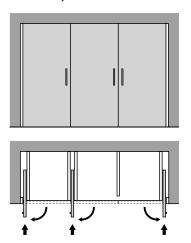
In recess, without cabinet base panel
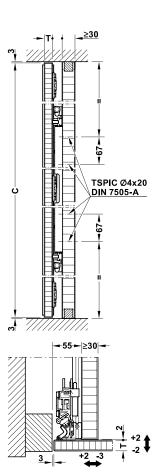
Order reference for recess

Please order all components separately.

Component	3 parking pockets for 1 door
Ⓐ Set for 1 door	3

Note

With recess constructions, the side panel with thickness of >30 mm must be removable for mounting the fittings, e.g. with dovetail connector Cat. No. 261.30.117 in combination with rear panel bracket Cat. No. 264.24.706.

TSPIC Ø4x20
DIN 7505-A

T = door thickness
C = door height

6

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

SET

		Door height mm	Door weight kg	Internal installation depth mm	Cat. No.
Ⓐ	For 1 door	1200–1400	30	560	408.45.004
			30	665	408.45.005
		1990–2200	30	560	408.45.024
			30	665	408.45.025
		2200–2700	30	560	408.45.026
			30	665	408.45.027

Packing: 1 piece

Order reference
Please order connecting profile set for parking pocket and door catch separately.

COVER RAIL FOR PARKING POCKET

			Suitable for	Supplied with	Material	Finish	Cat. No.
Ⓑ	Connecting profile set for connection and cover at top and bottom		Parking pocket for 1 door	2 rails, 775 mm 8 fixing plates 2 covers Fixing material	Aluminium	Silver coloured anodized	408.45.112
Ⓒ	Connecting profile set for connection and cover at top and bottom		Parking pocket for 2 doors running in opposite directions, door thickness each max. 25 mm	2 rails, 775 mm 8 fixing plates 2 covers Fixing material	Aluminium	Silver coloured anodized	408.45.108

Packing: 1 set

6

HÄFELE SLIDO F-PARK72 60B

60 kg

2

6

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE SLIDO F-PARK72 60B

60 kg

- Door height: 1,200–1,400/1,990–2,200/
  2,200–2,700 mm
- Door width: Double door max. 1,200 (2 x 600 mm)
  or max. 1,400 (2 x 700 mm)
- Door thickness: 18–30 mm
- Door weight: 60 kg
- Running gear: 3 rollers
- Running gear guided by: Ball bearing mounted roller: Plastic
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- For internal cabinet depth: 805/905 mm

Installation dimensions
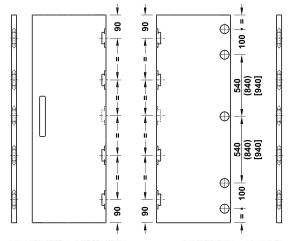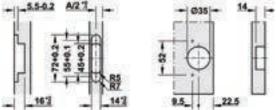
Secured end position when the door is being closed

Door width per door B = 600/700 mm
Internal cabinet width IA = 1,205/1,405 mm
Internal cabinet depth IW = 805/905 mm
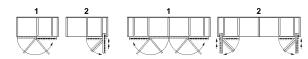
Drilling pattern

Hinges and connectors 1,200–1,400 (1,990–2,200)
and [2,200–2,700] mm door height

6

Application
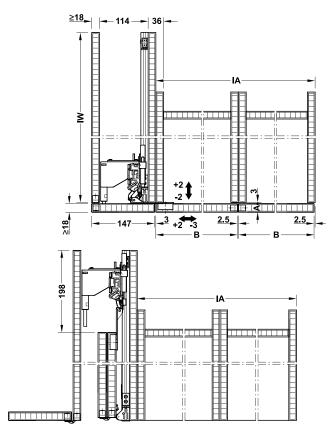
① Fold doors
② Slide folded door stack into pocket
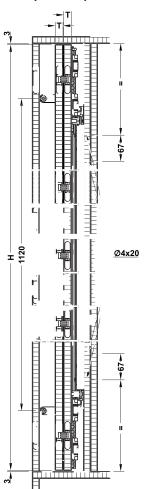
Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**
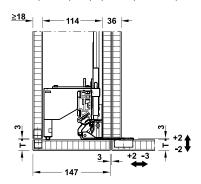
Vorfront with cover for side panel

A = door thickness
H = 1,200-1,400, 1,990–2,200 or 2,200–2,700 mm

T = door thickness
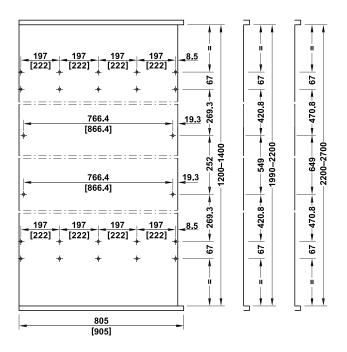
Order reference for Vorfront with 2 folding double doors

Please order all components separately.

Component	2 parking pockets each for 1 folded double door
(A) Set for 1 door	2
(B) Connecting profile set for 1 folded double door (top and bottom)	2
(D) Optional: Magnet for holding the door leaves	4
(E) Optional: Door catch with adjustment facility	2
(F) Optional: Cover profile for parking pocket	2

- We recommend installing 1 magnet (D) per door for stabilising the folded double doors in parking position.
- For holding the doors securely in closed position, we recommend installing one door catch (E) per door.
- The use of the cover profile (F) is recommended for protecting the fitting inside the parking pocket. This prevents the fitting from being soiled when the double doors are closed.

Drilling pattern for cabinet side panel

6

Set

		For internal cabinet depth mm	Door height mm	Cat. No.
(A)	For 1 double door	805	1,200–1,400	408.45.008
			1,990–2,200	408.45.010
			2,200–2,700	408.45.012
		905	1,990–2,200	408.45.011
			2,200–2,700	408.45.013

Packing: 1 set

Order reference
Please order cover rail, cover profile and stabilisation for double doors separately.
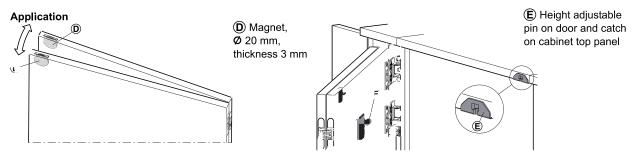
Cover profile for parking position

				Supplied with	Material	Finish	Cat. No.
(B)	Connecting profile set for connection and cover at top and bottom		Parking position for 1 folded door stack (2 folded doors)	1 track 1830 mm (can be divided) 8 fixing plates 2 covers Fixing material	Aluminium	Colourless anodized	408.45.109

Packing: 1 set

Double door stabilisation

Application

(D) Magnet, Ø 20 mm, thickness 3 mm

(E) Height adjustable pin on door and catch on cabinet top panel
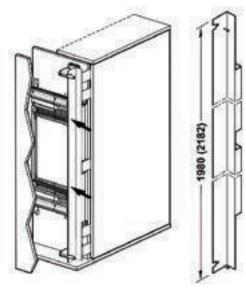
		For internal cabinet depth mm	Cat. No.
(D)	Magnet for fixing the door leaves, Ø 20 x 3 mm		408.45.102
(E)	Pin and sleeve with adjustment facility		408.45.121

Packing: 1 piece

Cover profile for parking pocket

1980 (2182)

- Area of application: For covering the open parking pocket when the double doors are closed

		Door height mm	Cat. No.
(F)	Cover profile	1990–2200	408.45.106
		2200–2700	408.45.107

Packing: 1 piece

6

INTENTIONALLY
BLANK

7 LIGHTING

Loox5

Supplying.

Output current 5 A. Suitable for longer installation routes.
Engineered by Häfele.

Loox5

Distributing.
Wired.

6-way distributor for monochrome lights. With connector for all standard switches from the Loox product range.

Switch

Driver

6-way distributor
with switching function

Monochrome lights

Straight down the line.

Loox5

Networking.

Wireless.

Häfele Connect Mesh 6-way distributor.
For RGB, multi-white and monochrome
lights. Engineered by Häfele.

Häfele Connect
Mesh push
button, wall-
mounted

Push button,
wall-mounted
External
product

Häfele Connect
Mesh App

Häfele Connect
Mesh remote
control

Networking via
Häfele Connect
Mesh 2-channel
interface

6-way distributor
Häfele Connect Mesh

Multi-white adapter

Multi-white lights

Connection with
RGB adapter
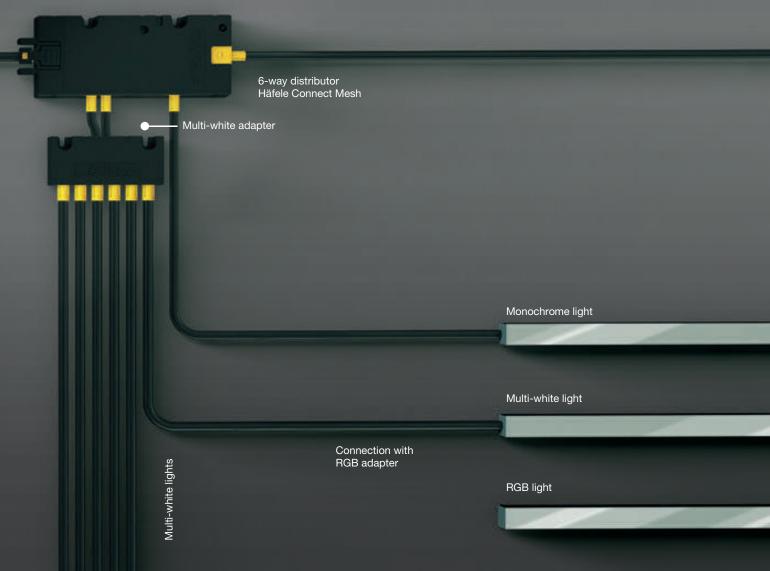
Loox5

Illuminating.

Equipped with high-quality LEDs
made by Samsung.

Monochrome light

Multi-white light

RGB light

Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**

Light in the Kitchen

TEXTBOOK EXAMPLE EAT-IN KITCHEN.

Each function requires different lighting scenarios. A prime example are eat-in kitchens, where people work, cook, communicate, or eat. An extensive lighting system, such as Loox by Häfele, is needed here especially because the most different lighting requirements meet in an eat-in kitchen.

Creating ambience through contour lighting of the worktop or in the plinth. Light in the cabinet is particularly needed in storage spaces where there is little room light. For all work surfaces, bright, even lighting ensures safety and pleasant work.

A LIGHT IN DRAWERS.

Light integrated in drawers improves the view and offers more comfort, even with darkened room light. The light will automatically switch on and off when the drawers are opened and closed.

B LIGHT ABOVE THE WALL UNIT.

Lighting above the wall unit ensures a pleasant ambience and perfectly complements the room light.

C LIGHT IN CABINETS.

D LIGHT ON WORK SURFACES.

Glare-free light, falling directly onto the worktop without shadows, is perfect for illuminating work surfaces. This will uniformly illuminate the work surface. Preferably with neutral, white light. For comfortable work and improved safety.

E LIGHT BEHIND GLASS.

When cabinets with glass doors are lit from the inside, well-placed light transforms dishes into decorative objects. Light behind glass shelves lends wall unit fronts transparency and lightness.

F LIGHT IN THE PLINTH.

Plinth lighting can elegantly provide orientation in darkened rooms or emphasise the floor area with bright accents of the room when the room light is on.
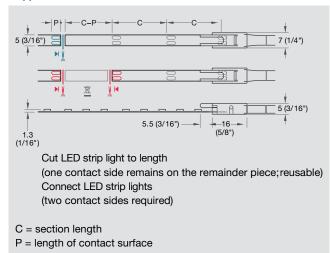
7

LED STRIP LIGHTS 12 V

HÄFELE GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

LOOX5
HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 2061

EXTRA NARROW 5 mm (3/16")

Equipped with high-quality LEDs
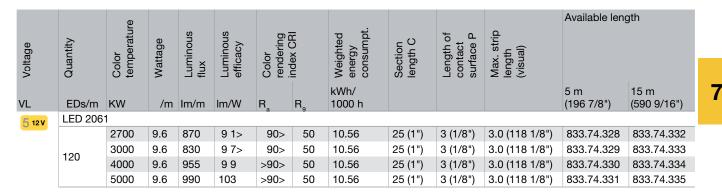
- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Plastic
- Color: White
- Width: 5 mm (3/16")
- Height: 1.3 mm (1/16")
- Life time L80/B10: >50,000 h
- Energy efficiency class: A+
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Mounting: Self-adhesive
- Supplied with: 1 roll

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8") strip length:

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°		
1860 lx	1960 lx	2000 lx	2060 lx	☀	250 mm	(9 13/16")
790 lx	850 lx	860 lx	860 lx	☀	500 mm	(19 11/16")
440 lx	470 lx	480 lx	480 lx	☀	750 mm	(29 1/2")
270 lx	290 lx	290 lx	290 lx	☀	1000 mm	(39 3/8")

LED 2061

P = length of contact surface
C – P
C
C
5 (3/16")
7 (1/4")
5 (3/16")
5.5 (3/16")
16 (5/8")
1.3 (1/16")

Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)
Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

Voltage	Quantity	Color temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length	
VL	EDs/m	KW	/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/ 1000 h				5 m (196 7/8")	15 m (590 9/16")
5 12V	LED 2061												
	120	2700	9.6	870	9 1>	90>	50	10.56	25 (1")	3 (1/8")	3.0 (118 1/8")	833.74.328	833.74.332
		3000	9.6	830	9 7>	90>	50	10.56	25 (1")	3 (1/8")	3.0 (118 1/8")	833.74.329	833.74.333
		4000	9.6	955	9 9	>90>	50	10.56	25 (1")	3 (1/8")	3.0 (118 1/8")	833.74.330	833.74.334
		5000	9.6	990	103	>90>	50	10.56	25 (1")	3 (1/8")	3.0 (118 1/8")	833.74.331	833.74.335

7

! Maximum visual strip length applies for an imperceptible drop in luminous flux of max. 30%.

LED STRIP LIGHTS 12 V

> 3.5 A/20 AWG lead
  for 5 mm (3/16") LED strip light

Voltage	Length	Item No.
5 12 V	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.705
5 24 V	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.711

> 3.5 A Clip connector
  for 5 mm (3/16") LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

	Item No.
	833.89.207

> 3.5 A/20 AWG interconnecting lead
  for 5 mm (3/16") LED strip light

Length	Item No.
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.196

> 3.5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid,
  left or right, for 5 mm (3/16") LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

	Item No.
	833.89.190

7

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

LED STRIP LIGHTS 12 V

L●□X5
HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 2065/2068

LED 2065/2068

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8")

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°		
1050 lx	1090 lx	1120 lx	1130 lx	☀	250 mm	(9 13/16")
435 lx	455 lx	460 lx	470 lx	☀	500 mm	(19 11/16")
240 lx	245 lx	260 lx	260 lx	☀	750 mm	(29 1/2")
145 lx	150 lx	155 lx	160 lx	☀	1000 mm	(39 3/8")

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°		
2145 lx	2250 lx	2300 lx	2300 lx	☀	250 mm	(9 13/16")
900 lx	940 lx	950 lx	955 lx	☀	500 mm	(19 11/16")
480 lx	505 lx	510 lx	515 lx	☀	750 mm	(29 1/2")
300 lx	310 lx	320 lx	320 lx	☀	1000 mm	(39 3/8")

LED 2068

Equipped with high-quality LEDs

- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Plastic
- Color: White
- Width: 8 mm (5/16")
- Height: 1.3 mm (1/16")
- Life time L80/B10: >50,000 h
- Energy efficiency class: A+
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Mounting: Self-adhesive
- Supplied with: 1 roll

Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)
Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

7

LED STRIP LIGHTS 12 V

Voltage	Quantity	Color temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length	
												5 m (196 7/8")	50 m (1968 1/2")
V	LEDs/m	KW	/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/ 1000 h					
5 12V	**LED 2065**												
	120	2700	4.8	440	92	>90	>50	5 .28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.354	833.74.358
		3000	4.8	465	97	>90	>50	5 .28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.355	833.74.359
		4000	4.8	490	102	>90	>50	5 .28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.356	833.74.360
		5000	4.8	495	103	>90	>50	5 .28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.357	833.74.361
	LED 2068												
	120	2700	9.6	920	96	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.362	833.74.366
		3000	9.69	70	101	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.363	833.74.367
		4000	9.6	1000	104	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.364	833.74.368
		5000	9.6	1040	108	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.365	833.74.369

> 5 A/18 AWG lead
  for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Voltage	Lengthl	tem No.
5 12V	100 (4")	833.93.736
	500 (19 11/16")	833.95.701
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.700
5 24V	100 (4")	833.75.743
	500 (19 11/16")	833.95.707
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.706

> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead
  for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Lengthl	tem No.
50 (2")	833.89.191
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.192
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.193

> 5 A Clip connector
  for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

	Item No.
	833.89.206

> 5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid,
  left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

	Item No.
	833.89.187

Maximum visual strip length applies for an imperceptible drop in luminous flux of max. 30%.

7

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART
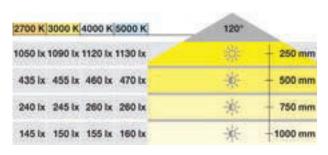
LOOX5
HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 2071
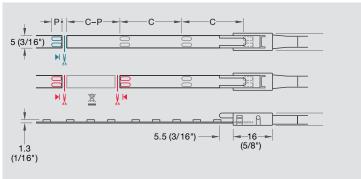
- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Plastic
- Color: White
- Width: 8 mm
- Height: 1.3 mm (1/16")
- Life time L80/B10: >30,000 h
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Mounting: Self-adhesive
- Supplied with: 1 roll

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8")
strip length:

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K		120°
1050 lx	1090 lx	1120 lx	1130 lx		250 mm
435 lx	455 lx	460 lx	470 lx		500 mm
240 lx	245 lx	260 lx	260 lx		750 mm
145 lx	150 lx	155 lx	160 lx		1000 mm

Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece;
Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

Volt-age	Quantity	Colour temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Colour rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumption	Cat. No.	
V	LEDs	K	W	lm	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/1000 h	5 m	50 m
5 12V	60	2700	4.8	440	92	90	>50	5.28	833.74.300	833.74.304
		3000	4.8	465	97	90	>50	5.28	833.74.301	833.74.305
		4000	4.8	490	102	90	>50	5.28	833.74.302	833.74.306
		5000	4.8	495	103	90	>50	5.28	833.74.303	833.74.307

7

LED STRIP LIGHTS 12 V

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
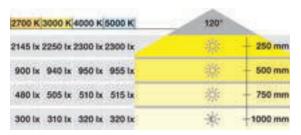
LOOX5
HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 2074
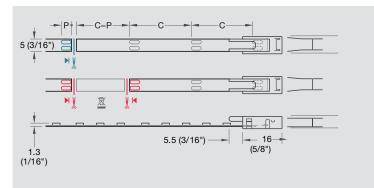
- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Plastic
- Color: White
- Width: 8 mm
- Height: 1.3 mm (1/16")
- Life time: L80/B10 at 45° C >30.000 h
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Mounting: Self-adhesive
- Supplied with: 1 roll

**Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8")
strip length:**

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	120°	
2145 lx	2250 lx	2300 lx	2300 lx	☀	250 mm
900 lx	940 lx	950 lx	955 lx	☀	500 mm
480 lx	505 lx	510 lx	515 lx	☀	750 mm
300 lx	310 lx	320 lx	320 lx	☀	1000 mm

Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece;
Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

Volt-age	Quantity	Colour tem-perature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Colour rendering index CRI		Weighted energy con-sumption	Cat. No.	
V	LEDs	K	W	lm	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/1000 h	5 m	50 m
5 12V	120	2700	9.6	920	96	90	>50	10.56	833.74.308	833.74.312
		3000	9.6	970	101	90	>50	10.56	833.74.309	833.74.313
		4000	9.6	1000	104	90	>50	10.56	833.74.310	833.74.314
		5000	9.6	1040	108	90	>50	10.56	833.74.311	833.74.315

7

LED STRIP LIGHTS 12 V

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

Voltage	Quantity	Color temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length		
V	LEDs/mK		W/ml	m/ml	m/WR	a	R$_9$	kWh/ 1000 h				5 m (196 7/8")	15 m (590 9/16")	50 m (1968 1/2")
5 12V	LED 2070													
	2 x 120	2700 5000	9.6	825 930	86 97	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	3.5 (1/8")	3.5 (137 13/16")	833.74.370	-	833.74.371

! Maximum visual strip length applies for an imperceptible drop in luminous flux of max. 30%.

> 3.5 A/20 AWG lead,
  for 8 mm (5/16") multi-white LED strip light

> For silicone multi-white strip lights, use
  833.95.708 or 833.93.743

Voltage	Length	Item No.
5 12V	100 (4")	833.93.742
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.702
5 24V	100 (4")	833.93.743
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.708

> 3.5 A/20 AWG interconnecting lead,
  for 8 mm (5/16") multi-white LED strip light

Length	Item No.
50 (2")	833.89.197
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.198
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.199

> 3.5 A Clip connector,
  for 8 mm (5/16") multi-white LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

	Item No.
	833.89.208

> 3.5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid,
  left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") multi-white
  LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

	Item No.
	833.89.188

7
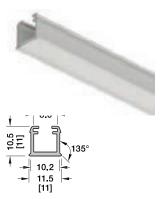
HÄFELE LOOX5 PROFILE 1102

[Routing dimensions]

HÄFELE LOOX5 PROFILE 1101

[Routing dimensions]

- Material: Plastic
- Length: 3000 mm
- Supplied with: 1 plastic profile

Colour	Transmittance	Profile 1102	Profile 1101
Black	~20%	833.95.741	833.72.899
white opal	70-80 %	833.95.740	833.72.898

Packing: 1 set

⚠ Note
Profiles 1102 and 1101 suitable for use with LED strip lights up to max. 9.6 W/m.
Profile 1102 suitable for use with LED strip lights max. 5 mm wide.
Profile 1101 suitable for use only with LED strip lights with a width of precisely 8 mm.
The diffuser creates a uniform light.
The LED points in the white version are invisible from 120 LEDs/m.
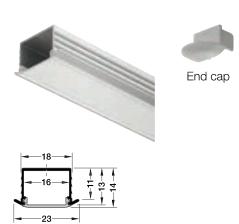
7

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE LOOX5 PROFILE 1191

End cap

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 13 mm
- Supplied with: 1 proi le, 1 dif user

Cover	Cat. No.
Milky	833.72.984

Packing: 1 set

**End cap with cable outlet
for 833.72.846**

> Material: Plastic, silver coloured
> Supplied with: 2 pieces

End Cap for 833.72.984	Cat. No.
Milky	833.72.854

HÄFELE LOOX5 PROFILE 1106

End caps

2.5

10.5

- Material: Profile: Aluminium, difuser: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Proifle: Anodized, diffuser: White opal,
   transmittance 70–80 %
- Length: 3000 mm
- Diffuser width: 11 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium proifle
   1 diffuser white opal

Colour	Cat. No.
Silver	833.95.728
Black	833.95.729

Packing: 1 set

! Profile 1106 usable for LED strip lights up to max. 5 mm width.
Glare-free light, ideal for vertical installation in wardrobes.

16
[16.9]
11
70°
20
10
[12]
0.5

[Routing dimensions]

End caps for Häfele Loox5 proi le 1106

- Material: Plastic
- Version: With cable outlet
- Mounting: For screw fixing
- Packing: 10 pieces

Colour	Cat. No.
Black	833.95.773
Silver	833.95.772

! **Diffusers**
The diffuser creates a uniform light.
If required, please order alternative diffusers in black or transparent
separately.
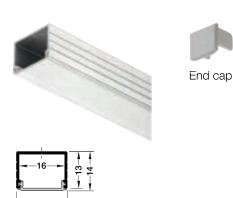
7

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE LOOX5 PROFILE 2191

End cap

Retaining clip

Retaining clip 40°

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized
- Length x width x height: 2500 x 18 mm x 14 mm
- Supplied with: 1 profile, 1 diffuser

Cover	Cat. No.
Milky	833.72.982

Packing: 1 set

End cap with cable outlet for 833.72.846

- Material: Plastic, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

	Cat. No.
End cap for 833.72.982	833.72.853

Retaining clip

- Material: Stainless steel, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces
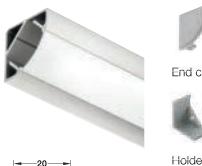
Version	Cat. No.
Retaining clip	833.74.832
Retaining clip 40°	833.74.833
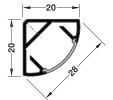
Order reference
Please order retaining clip (optional) separately

HÄFELE LOOX5 PROFILE 2195

End cap

Holder

Mounting plate

- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured anodized, Diffuser: Milky
- Cover: Milky
- Length x width: 2500 x 28 mm
- Height: 20 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile, 1 diffuser milky

	Cat. No.
Corner profile	833.72.987

Packing: 1 set

- Material: End cap and holder:
        Plastic, silver coloured
        Mounting plate: Stainless steel
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

Version	Cat. No.
End cap with cable outlet	833.74.822
Holder	833.74.825
Mounting plate	833.74.826

HÄFELE LOOX5 PROFILE 2194
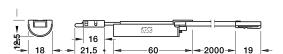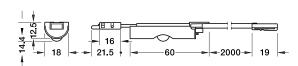
- Material: Aluminium
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured anodized, Diffuser: Milky
- Length x width: 2500 x 18 mm
- Height: 12.5 mm
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile, 1 diffuser milky

	Cat. No.
Drawer profile	833.72.991

Packing: 1 set

End caps   Retaining clip

Door sensor

End cap set

- Material: ABS plastic, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 5 sets of end caps, fixing screws

	Cat. No.
End cap for 833.72.991	833.74.877

Retaining clip

- Material: Stainless steel, silver coloured
- Supplied with: 2 pieces

	Cat. No.
Retaining clip	833.74.893

Loox5 door sensor for Häfele Loox drawer profile

- Area of application: For monochrome Loox5 LED strip lights 8 mm
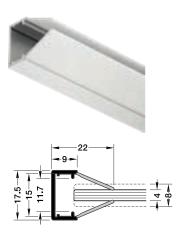
Voltage	Switching capacity	Cat. No.
5 12V	60 W	833.89.251

Loox5 door sensor for Häfele Loox drawer profile

- Area of application: For monochrome Loox5 LED strip lights 8 mm
- Delay time: 30 sec.
- Sensor range: 0–3000 mm

Voltage	Switching capacity	Cat. No.
5 12V	60 W	833.89.252

Motion detector

HÄFELE LOOX GLASS EDGE PROFILE

- Material: Plastic
- Finish/colour: Profile: Silver coloured, Diffusers: Milky
- Length x width: 2000 x 17.5 mm
- Height: 22 mm
- Application: For screw fixing
- Supplied with: 1 aluminium profile, 2 diffusers milky

	Cat. No.
Glass edge profile	833.74.733

Packing: 1 set

For manufacturing customised glass edge lighting for glass thicknesses of 4–8 mm.
Without load bearing function.
Only for LED strip lights with max. 9.6 W/m.
Note the dimensions of the clip connector.

Effect of the glass edge on the light
- Glass edge with satin i nish = even light line
- Clear glass edge = point light

7

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

LINEAR LIGHT FOR FOCUSED LIGHTING

reddot winner 2021

Linear lens (left) in comparison to standard diffuser

LINEAR LENS

For designer profile for under mounting with strip light recess
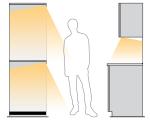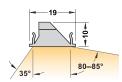
A   Edge of recess for LED strip light 8 mm
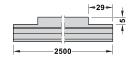
B   Edge of recess for LED strip light 5 mm

Glare-free illumination

35°   80–85°

80–85° functional area illumination   Lateral recesses for clip connector

- Concentrates the light and achieves the following improvements compared to an LED strip light without a focussing lens:
  Illuminance (in lx) increased by 100% in the desired functional area
  Glare level reduced by 85% in the undesirable area
- Exclusive Häfele own house development
- Suitable for all 8 or 5 mm wide Loox5 LED strip lights

- Area of application: Work lighting in kitchens and laboratories, cabinet interior lighting
- Suitable for: Monochrome 5 mm or 8 mm wide Loox5 LED strip lights
- Degree of transmittance: 89%
- Material: Plastic
- Installation: Flush or under unit installation

Supplied with
1 linear lens with lateral recesses for clip connector

	Cat. No.
Diffuser – linear lens	833.89.300

Packing: 1 pcs

Installation
The following planning steps are required before gluing in the strip light:
1. Determine the position of the power supply (clip connector) on the right or left. This can be freely selected by rotating the strip light by 180°. Ensure that the connections have the correct polarity!
2. Determine the cutting position of the linear lens:
   Take light beam direction into consideration (functional area illumination)
Note position of recess for power supply via the clip connector!

DESIGNER PROFILE FOR UNDER MOUNTING

With strip light recess, 12 mm profile height, 13 mm overall height with linear lens

Position LED strip light directly against the edge of the recess
A   LED strip light 8 mm
B   LED strip light 5 mm

- Suitable for: Linear lens in combination with 5 mm or 8 mm wide Loox5 LED strip lights

Supplied with
1 aluminium profile for linear lens

	Length mm	Height mm	Material	Colour	Cat. No.
Aluminium profile	2500	12	Aluminium	Silver	833.01.870

Packing: 1 pc

7

HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 2025

- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Aluminium
- Energy efficiency class: A+
- Degree of protection: IP44 as recess mounted downlight; IP20 as surface mounted downlight
- Mounting: For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp fixing or for screw fixing
- Drill hole Ø: 58 mm
- Supplied with: 1 light module

Note
The IP44 degree of protection is reduced to IP20 when mounting as downlight or recess mounting with through hole.
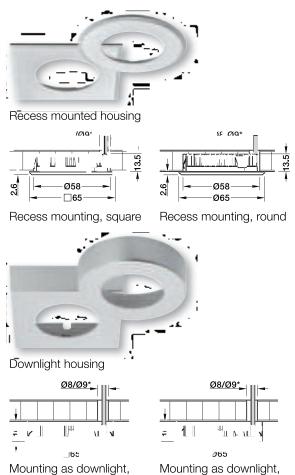
Order reference
Please order lead and housing separately.

2700 K	3000 K	4000 K	5000 K	80°	
2600 lx	2650 lx	2700 lx	2800 lx	☀	250 mm
730 lx	750 lx	780 lx	800 lx	☀	500 mm
320 lx	350 lx	345 lx	350 lx	☀	750 mm
180 lx	185 lx	185 lx	190 lx	☀	1000 mm

LED 2025

7

Voltage	Quantity	Colour temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Colour rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumption	Cat. No.
V	LEDs	K	W	lm	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/1000 h	
5 12 V	**Häfele Loox LED 2025** (compatible with Loox5 lead with snap-in connector)								
	1	3000	3.8	300	78	>90	–	4.18	**833.72.351**
		4000	3.8	306	80	>90	–	4.18	**833.72.352**

Recess mounted housing

Recess mounting, square

Recess mounting, round

Downlight housing

Mounting as downlight, square

Mounting as downlight, round

Housings are suitable for monochrome lights and for multi-white lights.

* valid for multi-white plugs.
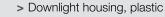
> Lead, 1.5 A/24 AWG, with snap-in connector

Voltage	Length	Cat. No.
5 12 V	2000 mm	**833.95.788**

> Housing for recess mounting, plastic

Colour	Round	Square
Black	833.72.168	833.72.172
Anthracite	833.72.380	833.72.383
Silver coloured	833.72.126	833.72.127
White		833.72.175

> Downlight housing, plastic

Colour	Round	Square
Black	833.72.160	833.72.164
Anthracite	833.72.193	833.72.195
Silver coloured	833.72.124	833.72.125

7

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 2020

- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Zinc alloy
- Energy effciency class: A
- Degree of protection: IP44 as recess mounted downlight;
  IP20 with downlight housing
  (surface mounted downlight)
- Number of LEDs: 6
- Mounting: For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp
  fixing or for screw fixing
- Drill hole Ø: 55 mm
- Supplied with: 1 light with 2 m lead,
  including fixing materials

! The IP44 degree of protection is reduced to IP20 when mounting
as downlight or recess mounting with through hole.

3000 K	4000 K		100°
760 lx	860 lx	☼	250 mm
190 lx	215 lx	☼	500 mm
85 lx	95 lx	☼	750 mm
48 lx	50 lx	☼	1000 mm
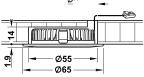
Voltage	Colour tem-perature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Colour ren-dering index CRI	Weighted energy con-sumption	Black	Matt nickel plated	Polished chrome plated
V	K	W	lm	lm/W	R_a	kWh/1000 h			
12 V	3000	3.2	142	44	83	3.52	**833.72.281**	**833.72.280**	**833.72.282**
	4000	3.2	150	47	83	3.52	**833.72.284**	**833.72.283**	**833.72.285**

\> Downlight housing
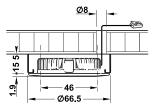
Colour	Cat. No.
Black	**833.72.801**
Matt nickel plated	**833.72.800**
Polished chrome plated	**833.72.802**

Ø8

14

1.9

Ø55
Ø65

Recess mounting

Ø8

15.5

1.9

46
Ø66.5

Mounting as downlight

7

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
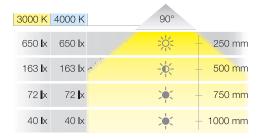
HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 2022

- Dimmable: Yes
- Material: Aluminium
- Energy effciency class: A+
- Degree of protection: IP44 as recess mounted downlight;
  IP20 with downlight housing
  (surface mounted downlight)
- Number of LEDs: 3
- Mounting: For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp
  fixing or for screw fixing
- Drill hole Ø: 26 mm
- Supplied with: 1 light with 2 m lead

3000 K	4000 K		90°
650 lx	650 lx	☀	250 mm
163 lx	163 lx	☀	500 mm
72 lx	72 lx	☀	750 mm
40 lx	40 lx	☀	1000 mm

! The IP44 degree of protection is reduced to IP20 when mounting as downlight or recess mounting with through hole.

Voltage	Colour temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Colour rendering index CRI	Weighted energy consumption	Silver coloured anodized	Polished chrome plated
V	K	W	lm	lm/W	Ra	kWh/1000 h		
12 V	3000	1.5	105	70	82	1.65	**833.72.040**	**833.72.043**
	4000	1.5	105	70	87	1.65	**833.72.041**	**833.72.044**

> Downlight housing, round
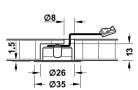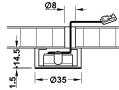
Colour	Cat. No.
Silver coloured anodized	**833.72.831**
Chrome plated	**833.72.830**

> Downlight housing, wedge-shaped
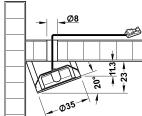
Colour	Cat. No.
Silver coloured anodized	**833.72.832**
Chrome plated	**833.72.833**

Recess mounting
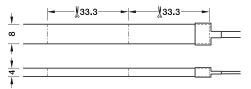
Mounting as downlight
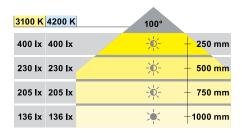
7

HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 1163

- Light emission at the narrow side, no visible LED points
- Filigree groove (width 4 mm) and lat surface, shelves remain variably adjustable
- Wave and ring-shaped routing possible (min. radius 15 mm), making depiction of lettering and logos possible
- Can be split once: Both pieces with separate lead
- Splash proof for use in wet rooms

- Dimmable: Yes
- Area of application: Storage compartments, display cabinets, roundings, steps
- Material: Plastic
- Colour: White
- Section length: 33.33 mm
- Number of LEDs/m: 180
- Life time: 30000 h
- Colour rendering index Ra: 90
- Weighted energy consumption per metre: 10.56 kWh/1000 h
- Energy eiciency class: A
- Degree of protection: IP44
- Routing width: 4 mm
- Routing depth: 8 mm
- Mounting: For recess mounting in milled groove For inserting into aluminium profile\
- Voltage: 24 V

Note
Maximum wattage-dependent strip length on the driver, see technical data for LED strip lights..

Supplied with
1x LED strip light with 2 x 2 m soldered-on leads 2.5 A/22 AWG (1 each on right/left of the strip light)

3100 K	4200 K	100°
400 lx	400 lx	250 mm
230 lx	230 lx	500 mm
205 lx	205 lx	750 mm
136 lx	136 lx	1000 mm

Illuminance value applies to 1 m strip length

Installation in groove

Colour temperature K	Light colour	Wattage/m W	Lum. flux/m lm	Lum. efficiency lm/W	2.5 m
3100	Warm white	9.6	840	75	833.03.161
4200	Cool white	9.6	840	75	833.03.164

Packing: 1 piece

Adapter	Packing, pieces	Cat. No.
24 V 5 24 V Adapter required for connection to the drivers or distributors of the Loox5 system	1	833.77.841
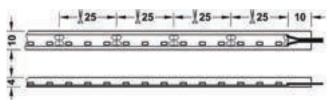
7
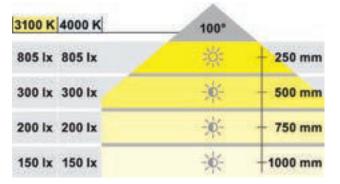
HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 1152

Ä
- Light opening on the narrow side, LED points not visible
- Filigree groove (width 4 mm) and flat surface, shelves remain variably adjustable
- Can be split once: Both pieces can be used with separate lead
- Splash proof for use in wet rooms

- Voltage: 12 V
- Wattage per meter: 12 W
- Light output per meter: 840 lm
- Luminous efficiency: 70 lm/W
- max. lenght strip visual: 3 m
- dimmable: yes
- Area of application: Kitchens, bathroom and living room furniture, stores
- Material: Silicone
- Colour: White
- Cut length C: 25 mm
- Number of LEDs/m: 120
- Life time: 30000
- Colour rendering index Ra: 80
- Weighted energy consumption per meter: 13.2 kWh/1.000 h
- Energy efficiency class: A
- Degree of protection: IP44
- Routing width: 4 mm
- Routing depth: 10 mm
- Installation: For push fitting into groove
For sliding into aluminium profile

Supplied with:
- 1 LED strip light with 2 x 2 m soldered lead 2.5 A/22 AWG (1 each on the left/right of the strip)

Illuminance value applies to 1 m strip length

Installation in groove

Colour temperature K	Light colour	Wattage/m W	Lum. flux/m lm	Lum. efficiency lm/W	2.5 m
3100	Warm White	12	840	70	833.00.989
4000	Cool White	12	840	70	833.00.986

Packing: 1 piece

Adapter		Packing, pieces	Cat. No.
12V 5 12V Adapter required for connection to the drivers or distributors of the Loox5 system		1	833.95.823

7

HÄFELE GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
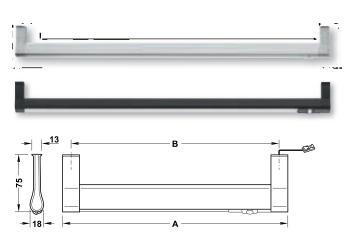
HÄFELE LOOX5 LED 1134

- Light colour: Cool white 4300 K
- Luminous efficiency: 85 lm/W
- Area of application: Hallway furniture and wardrobes
- Version: **Integrated motion detector**, wardrobe rail with surface protection and noise reduction made from transparent PVC
- Suitable for: Wardrobes/hallway furniture wardrobes
- Material: Aluminium
- Drill hole Ø: plug: 8 mm mm
- Life time: 30000
- Colour rendering index R9: ≥80
- Energy efficiency class: A
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Installation: For screw fixing

Supplied with:
1 light with 2 m lead

740 mm	900 mm	1060 mm		
	4300 K		90°	
640 lx	890 lx	920 lx		250 mm
440 lx	465 lx	560 lx		500 mm
220 lx	235 lx	270 lx		750 mm

Colour temperature K	Light colour	Wattage/m W	Lum. flux/m lm	Lum. efficiency lm/W	Anodized	Black
4300	Cool White	5.8	497	85	833.00.403	833.31.105
4300	Cool White	7.2	612	85	833.00.404	833.31.106
4300	Cool White	9.1	773	85	833.00.405	833.31.107

Packing: 1 piece
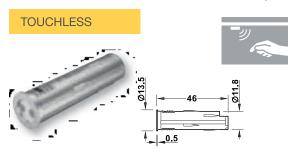
Adapter	Packing, pieces	Cat. No.
12V 5 12V Adapter required for connection to the drivers or distributors of the Loox5 system	1	833.95.823

7

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE LOOX SENSOR SWITCH, MODULAR

TOUCHLESS

Ø13.5   46   Ø11.8
0.5
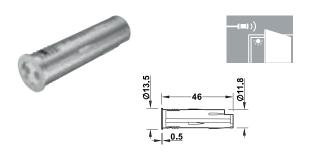
- Material/colour: Plastic, silver coloured
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Sensor range: 0–80 mm
- Power consumption: ≤0.3 W
- Drill hole Ø: 12 mm
- Supplied with: 1 switch

	Cat. No.
Sensor switch, modular	833.89.127

! On/off state is stored without the need for power supply (memory function).
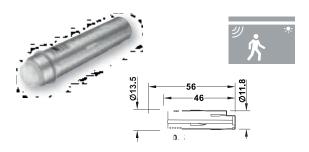
HÄFELE LOOX DOOR SENSOR SWITCH, MODULAR

Ø13.5   46   Ø11.8
0.5

- Material/colour: Plastic, silver coloured
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Sensor range: 0–100 mm
- Power consumption: ≤0.3 W
- Drill hole Ø: 12 mm
- Supplied with: 1 switch

	Cat. No.
Door sensor switch, modular	833.89.128

7

HÄFELE LOOX MOTION DETECTOR, MODULAR

Ø13.5   56   46   Ø11.8
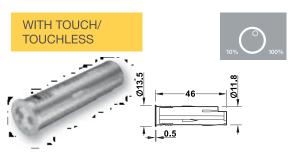
- Material/colour: Plastic, silver coloured
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Sensor range: 0–3000 mm
- Sensor angle: 120 °
- Power consumption: ≤0.1 W
- Delay time: 30 sec.
- Drill hole Ø: 12 mm
- Supplied with: 1 motion detector

	Cat. No.
Motion detector, modular	833.89.129

HÄFELE LOOX DIMMER, MODULAR

WITH TOUCH/
TOUCHLESS

10%   100%

Ø13.5   46   Ø11.8
0.5

- Material/colour: Plastic, silver coloured
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Power consumption: ≤0.3 W
- Drill hole Ø: 12 mm
- Supplied with: 1 dimmer

	Sensor range	Cat. No.
With touch	-	833.89.058
Touchless	0–60 mm	833.89.126
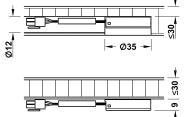
! Dimming value is stored without the need for voltage supply (memory function)

HÄFELE LOOX CAPACITIVE SWITCH/DIMMER, MODULAR

This completely invisible operating solution opens up completely new possibilities in continuously adjustable light control.

Ø12   Ø35   ≤30

≤30   6

- Manual operation (proximity sensor), memory function
- Concealed installation in wood, glass or stone (not in metalliferous materials) at a maximum depth of 30 mm
- For screw i xing or recess mounting (drill hole Ø 35 mm)
- A distance of min. 500 mm to electromagnetic i elds (power lines, microwave) must be adhered to.

- Material/colour: Plastic, silver coloured
- Diameter: 35 mm
- Height: 10 mm
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Power consumption: ≤1 W
- Supplied with: 1 switch
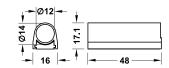
	Cat. No.
Capacitive switch/dimmer, modular	833.89.133

HÄFELE LOOX SWITCH HOUSING
For under unit mounting

For switch Ø 12 mm

Ø12   Ø14   17.1
16   48

> Material: Polymer
> Installation: For screw fixing
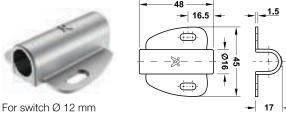
Suitable for	Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Switch Ø 12 mm	Silver coloured	833.89.092

Packing: 1 pc

Note
Fix the mounting plate with screws, then slide on housing

For switch Ø 12 mm

48   16.5   1.5
Ø16   45
17

Suitable for	Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Switch Ø 12 mm	Silver coloured	833.89.090

Packing: 1 pc

7

LEAD
Häfele Loox for modular switches

> Version: With snap-in connector

Drill hole Ø mm	Length mm	Cat. No.
12	500	833.89.140
	1000	833.89.141
	2000	833.89.142

Packing: 1 pc
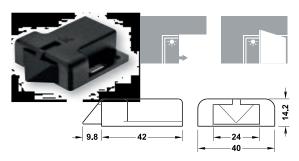
Order reference
Please order extension lead Cat. No. 833.89.067 separately

HÄFELE LOOX UNIVERSAL DOOR CONTACT SWITCH, MODULAR

- Material/colour: Plastic, black
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Supplied with: 1 switch with fixing material

Length x width mm	Height mm	Cat. No.
51.8 x 40	14.2	833.89.143
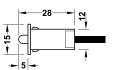
Please order lead with snap-in connector for modular switches driver separately. Length 2 m: Cat. No. 833.89.142.

The universal door contact switch is suitable for hinged doors or single-leaf sliding doors.

HÄFELE LOOX DOOR CONTACT SWITCH
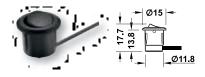
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Drill hole Ø: 12 mm
- Supplied with: 1 switch with 2 m lead

Material/colour	Length mm	Cat. No.
Plastic, black	28	833.89.059

Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm

HÄFELE LOOX ROCKER SWITCH

- Material/colour: Plastic, black
- Diameter: 15 mm
- Height: 17.7 mm
- Drill hole Ø: 12 mm
- Supplied with: 1 switch with 2 m lead

	Cat. No.
Rocker switch	833.89.106

Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm

7

HÄFELE LOOX5 LEAD SPOTLIGHT, MODULAR

12 V monochrome

- Area of application: For monochrome lights and other 2-pin devices and distributors
- Version: With snap-in connector
- Current carrying capacity: Max. 1.5 A
- Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm
- Supplied with: 1 lead plug/plug

Type of cable	Voltage	Length mm	Cat. No.
Monochrome (2-wire 24 AWG)	5 12V	1000	833.95.789
		2000	833.95.788

HÄFELE LOOX5 LEAD FOR LED STRIP LIGHT MONOCHROME, 5 MM

12 V monochrome

- Current carrying capacity: Max. 3.5 A
- Width: Clip 7 mm
- Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm
- Supplied with: 1 lead plug/clip

Type of cable	Voltage	Length mm	Cat. No.
Monochrome (2-wire 20 AWG)	5 12V	2000	833.95.705

HÄFELE LOOX5 LEAD FOR LED STRIP LIGHT MONOCHROME, 8 MM

12 V monochrome

- Current carrying capacity: Max. 5 A
- Width: Clip 10 mm
- Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm
- Supplied with: 1 lead plug/clip

Type of cable	Voltage	Length mm	Cat. No.
Monochrome (2-wire 18 AWG)	5 12V	2000	833.95.700

HÄFELE LOOX EXTENSION LEAD FOR SWITCHES

- Area of application: Switches and modular switches
- Drill hole Ø: Plug 12 mm
- Supplied with: 1 extension lead, plug/socket

Lenght mm	Cat. No.
2000	833.89.067
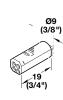
! The maximum lead length of a switch is 6 m.

HÄFELE LOOX5 CL3R EXTENSION LEADS MULTI-WHITE

12 V RGB

- Area of application: For multi-white lights
- Material: Plastic
- Current carrying capacity: Max. 3.5 A
- Type of cable: Wire gauge: 20AWG; Wire type: CL3R
Construction: 3-conductor, stranded copper
Rating: Class 2, double insulated
- Drill hole Ø: Plug 9 mm (3/8"), socket 13 mm (1/2")
- Supplied with: 1 extension lead, 1 plug/1 socket

Voltage	Length mm	Cat. No.
5 12V	2000 (78 3/4")	833.93.731

HÄFELE LOOX5 CL3R EXTENSION LEADS RGB

12 V RGB

- Area of application: For RGB lights
- Material: Plastic
- Current carrying capacity: Max. 3.5 A
- Type of cable: Wire gauge: 20AWG; Wire type: CL3R
Construction: 4-conductor, stranded copper
Rating: Class 2, double insulated
- Drill hole Ø: Plug 9 mm (3/8"), socket 13 mm (1/2")
- Supplied with: 1 extension lead, 1 plug/1 socket

Voltage	Length mm	Cat. No.
5 12V	2000 (78 3/4")	833.93.732

7

ADAPTER FOR DEVICES WITH LOOX PLUG FOR CONNECTING TO LOOX5 DRIVER

12 V: Loox socket/Loox5 plug

- Area of application: For connecting Loox devices to Loox5
  drivers or Loox5 distributors. Suitable
  for all devices with Loox plug, e.g.
  monochrome lights, distributors, charging
  stations, colour mixers for multi-white
  and RGB as well as electrically operated
  fittings, converters, etc.
- Length: 50 mm
- Current carrying capacity: Max. 3.5 A
- Drill hole Ø: 12 mm
- Packing 6 pieces

Device	Driver	Max. connected wattage W	Cat. No.
12V	5 12V	Max. 42	833.95.753

! Not suitable for 3-pin Loox plugs (multi-white) or 4-pin Loox plugs (RGB).
The current carrying capacity is limited to 3.5 A.
Observe maximum wattage!

ADAPTER FOR DEVICES WITH LOOX5 PLUG FOR CONNECTING TO LOOX DRIVER

12 V: Loox5 socket/Loox plug

- Area of application: For connecting Loox5 devices to Loox
  drivers or Loox distributors. Suitable for
  all devices with 2-pin Loox5 plug, e.g.
  monochrome lights, distributors, charging
  stations, etc.
- Length: 45 mm
- Current carrying capacity: Max. 3.5 A
- Drill hole Ø: 13 mm
- Packing 6 pieces

Device	Driver	Max. connected wattage W	Cat. No.
5 12V	12V	Max. 42	833.95.752

! Not suitable for 4-pin Loox5 plugs (multi-white or RGB).
The current carrying capacity is limited to 3.5 A.
Observe maximum wattage!

Adapter leads for LED strip lights with Loox5 clip for connecting to Loox driver or colour mixer

Device	Driver/colour mixer	Length mm	for LED strip light	Cat. No.
5 12V	12V	2000	monochrome 5 mm	**833.72.742**
			monochrome 8 mm	**833.72.716**

7

HÄFELE GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE LOOX5 BOX TO BOX 6-WAY DISTRIBUTOR WITH SWITCHING FUNCTION

- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Dim. (L x W x H): 120 x 50 x 16 mm
- Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug
  1 x output port with box to box socket
  1 x input port switch socket
  6 x output ports device sockets
- Supplied with: 1 distributor

1 switch controls all output ports

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Box to box with switching function
5 12V	60	833.95.748

HÄFELE LOOX5 BOX TO BOX 6-WAY DISTRIBUTOR WITHOUT SWITCHING FUNCTION
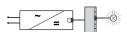
- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Dim. (L x W x H): 120 x 50 x 16 mm
- Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug
  1 x output port with box to box socket
  6 x output ports device sockets
- Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Box to box with switching function
5 12V	60	833.95.747

HÄFELE LOOX5 6-WAY DISTRIBUTOR WITHOUT SWITCHING FUNCTION

- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Dim. (L x W x H): 70 x 30 x 14 mm
- Number of connections: 1 x input port with plug, monochrome
  6 x output ports device sockets
- Supplied with: 1 distributor

Can also be connected to 6-way distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Box to box with switching function
5 12V	60	833.95.786

HÄFELE 6-WAY DISTRIBUTOR

- Material/Color: Plastic, black
- L x W x H: 57 x 34 x 18
  (2 1/4" x 1 5/16" x 11/16")
- Supplied with: 200 mm (7 7/8") lead

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Cat. No.
12V	42	833.74.751

100–240V

! Up to 3 lights can be operated separately and individually using the 3-way distributor with switching function connected to the output of the light.

7

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE LOOX5 DRIVER CONSTANT VOLTAGE 12 V

1

EXTRA SLIM

2

3

- Version: With overload protection
- Colour: Black
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Input voltage: 100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz
- Output voltage: DC 12 V
- Number of connections: 1x socket Loox5 12 V
- Life time: >50,000 hours
- Supplied with: 1 driver with mounting accessories

5 12V	Output power W	Output Current A	Standby power consumption W	Dim. (L x W x H) mm	Cat. No.
1	20	1.67	≤0,2 W	140 x 50 x 16	833.95.000
2	40	3.33	≤0.3 W	191 x 60 x 16	833.95.002
3	60	5.00	≤0.3 W	230 x 70 x 16	833.95.003

! Ambient temperature –25 °C to +45 °C (60 W: 40 °C)
Ensure that there is a sufficient air supply and circulation at the mounting location.

! Maximum lead length from the Loox5 driver to the device is 10 m. Long cable lengths in combination with large loads (strip light lengths) can result in voltage losses in the cable. These lead to visible loss of brightness in the lights. The illuminance listed with the lights has been determined with the rated output voltage of the driver.
(12 V or 24 V).

7

Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**

LOOX LED DRIVER CONSTANT VOLTAGE 12V

12 V SYSTEM

EXTRA FLAT

1   Cat. No. 833.74.960
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 20$ W

2   Cat. No. 833.74.962
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 40$ W

3   Cat. No. 833.74.964
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 60$ W
max. 42 W per light output

4   Cat. No. 833.74.941
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 15$ W
without switch input

Parallel connection

The driver is the heart of the Loox system, and is suitable for connecting to all of the worlds most frequently used mains voltages and frequencies. All of the switches in the Loox product range can be connected to the drivers with a universal switch input (see pages 114–117). All drivers are energy efficient and equipped with overload protection.

> Lead length from driver to switch max. 6 m.
> Driver available in white on request.
> Provide for sufficient air supply and circulation at the mounting location of the driver.

Cat. No.	833.74.960 ①	833.74.962 ②	833.74.964 ③	833.74.941 ④
Power output (W)	0–2 0	0–4 00	–6 0	0–1 5
Input voltage	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz
Output voltage	DC 12 V	DC 12 V	DC 12 V	DC 12 V
Output current	1.67 A3	.33 A3	.5 A1	.25 A
Standby power consumption (W)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.2	<0.5
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Number of connections	6 x consumer, 1 x switch	6 x consumer, 1 x switch	6 x consumer, 1 x switch	6 x consumers, without switch connection
Colour	Black	Black	Black	Black
Dimensions (L x W x H mm)	140 x 50 x 16	190 x 60 x 16	230 x 70 x 16	128 x 50.5 x 14
Supplied with	1 driver with mounting accessories			

7

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

LOOX LED DRIVER CONSTANT VOLTAGE 24V

24 V SYSTEM

EXTRA FLAT

1 Cat. No. 833.77.945
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 20$ W

2 Cat. No. 833.77.947
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 40$ W

3 Cat. No. 833.77.949
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 90$ W
max. 84 W per light output

4 Cat. No. 833.77.936
$\otimes_1 + \otimes_2 \quad +...+ \otimes_6 < 15$ W
without switching input

Parallel connection

The driver is the heart of the Loox system, and is suitable for connecting to all of the world's most frequently used mains voltages and frequencies. All of the switches in the Loox product range can be connected to the drivers with a universal switch input (see pages 114–117). All drivers are energy efficient and equipped with overload protection.

> Lead length from driver to switch max. 6 m.
> Driver available in white on request.
> Provide for sufficient air supply and circulation at the mounting location of the driver.

Cat. No.	833.77.945 **1**	833.77.947 **2**	833.77.949 **3**	833.77.936 **4**
Output power (W)	0–2 0	0–4 00	–9 0	0–1 5
Input voltage	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz	100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz
Output voltage	DC 24 V	DC 24 V	DC 24 V	DC 24 V
Output current	0.83 A1	.67 A3	.5 A	0.625 A
Standby power consumption (W)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.2	<0.1
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Number of connections	6 x consumer, 1 x switch	6 x consumer, 1 x switch	6 x consumer, 1 x switch	6 x consumer, without switch connection
Colour	Black	Black	Black	Black
Dimensions (L x W x H mm)	140 x 50 x 16	190 x 60 x 16	316 x 70 x 16	128 x 50.5 x14
Supplied with	1 driver with mounting accessories			

7
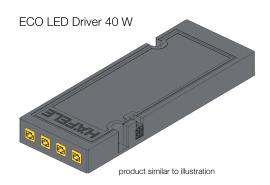
LOOX5 ECO LED DRIVERS
for Loox5 12 V DC and 24 V DC installations
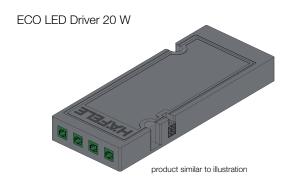
5 **12 V**

ECO LED Driver 20 W

ECO LED Driver 40 W

product similar to illustration

product similar to illustration

5 **24 V**

ECO LED Driver 20 W

ECO LED Driver 40 W

product similar to illustration

product similar to illustration

- Stand-by power < 0.5 W
- Average rated lifetime 30.000 h
- Degree of protection IP 20
- T ambient -25 ° to 45 °C
- 16 mm height only
- Modular primary and secondary side

Output Voltage	Output power W	Switch Input	Input	Outputs	Cat. No.
12 V DC	20	yes	220-240 V AC	4 x socket Loox5	833.72.933
24 V DC	20	yes	220-240 V AC	4 x socket Loox5	833.75.933
12 V DC	40	yes	220-240 V AC	4 x socket Loox5	833.72.935
24 V DC	40	yes	220-240 V AC	4 x socket Loox5	833.75.935

7

HÄFELE

COUNTRY-SPECII C MAIN LEADS, SOCKET AT CABLE: C7

833.89.002 EU   833.89.003 US   833.89.009 EU   833.89.050 US

Plug design				
Description	EU	US	EU	US
Voltage (V)	250	120	250	120
Length (mm)	2000	2000	2000	2000
Material/colour				
Supplied with	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece
Cat. No.	**833.89.002**	**833.89.003**	**833.89.009**	**833.89.050**

COUNTRY-SPECII C MAIN LEADS, SOCKET AT CABLE: C13

833.89.258 EU   833.89.259 US   833.89.265 EU   833.89.264 US

Plug design				
Description	EU	US	EU	US
Length (mm)	2000	2000	2000	2000
Material/colour				
Supplied with	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece
Cat. No.	**833.89.258**	**833.89.259**	**833.89.265**	**833.89.264**
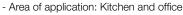
7

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

SOCKET ELEMENT

230V

BACH MANN

Elegant design, easy to install

- Area of application: Kitchen and office
- Material: Structure Plastic, cover Aluminium
- Colour: Nickel plated, Black
- Table thickness: 16-60 mm
- Ø hole: 79 mm
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Installation: For recessed installation
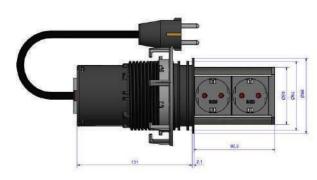
Supplied with
- 1 socket element
- 2 m power cable with loose Schuko plug supplied

	Cat. No.
2 Schuko sockets	822.94.330

Packing: 1 pc

Elegant design, friendly for the kids

- Area of application: Kitchen and office
- Material: Structure Plastic Brass, cover Zinc alloy
- Colour: Nickel plated
- Plate thickness: 8-40 mm
- Ø hole: 105 mm
- Dimension : Ø115 x 42.6 MM
- Instalation depth: 40 mm
- Assembly: Through-hole fixing via two mounted cylinder head screws
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Installation: For recessed installation, with twist cover
- Main voltage: 230 V

Supplied with
- 1 socket element
- 2 m power cable with Schuko plug supplied

	Cat. No.
2 Schuko sockets	822.91.145

Packing: 1 pc

7

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

SOCKET ELEMENT

Spece saving, even in open position

230V

BACH MANN

- Area of application: Kitchen and office
- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Plate thickness: 10-40 mm
- Ø hole: 2 hole 55 mm at a distance of 48 mm
- Dimension (L x W): 139 x 67 MM
- Installation depth: 45 mm
- Assembly: Through-hole fixing via two mounted
  cylinder head screws
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Installation: For recessed installation, with two covers
  to slide on
- Main voltage: 230 V
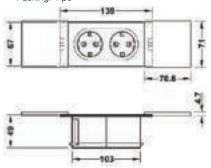
Supplied with
1 socket element
2 m feed line with separately enclosed Schuko plug

2 Schuko sockets	820.08.376

Packing: 1 pc

COVER SLIDING

- Area of application: Optional cover to slide on
- Installation: Cover split in the middle to slide on
- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
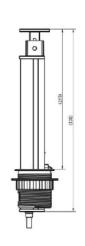
Cover Sliding	820.08.379

Packing: 1 set

LIFT SOCKET

Area of application: Office
Material: Structure Plastic, cover Aluminium
Colour: Silver+black (surface treatment: the shell is aluminum anodized)
Table thickness: Max 50mm
Ø hole: 60 mm
Degree of protection: IP20
Installation: For recessed installation
Outlet: 3 euro socket, 2 USB charger (5V,2.4A)
Main voltage: 250 V

Supplied with
- 1 socket element
- 2m power cable with loose Schuko plug supplied

	Cat. No.
Power outlet box	822.91.116

Packing: 1 pc
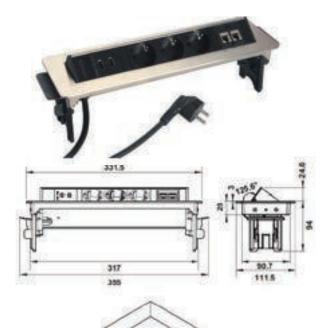
7

HORIZONTAL SOCKET

- Area of application: Office
- Material: Structure Plastic Brass, cover Zinc alloy
- Colour: Brushed nickel
- Table thickness: 1-50 mm
- Ø hole: 105 mm
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Installation: For recessed installation
- Main voltage: 230 V
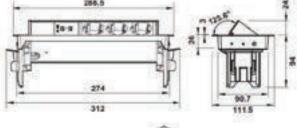
Supplied with
- 3 euros socket
- 2 USB charger
- 2 RJ45 keystone
- 2 m power cable

	Cat. No.
Power outlet box	822.91.130

Packing: 1 pc

- Area of application: Office
- Material: Structure Plastic Brass, cover Zinc alloy
- Colour: Brushed nickel
- Table thickness: 1-50 mm
- Ø hole: 105 mm
- Degree of protection: IP20
- Installation: For recessed installation
- Main voltage: 230 V
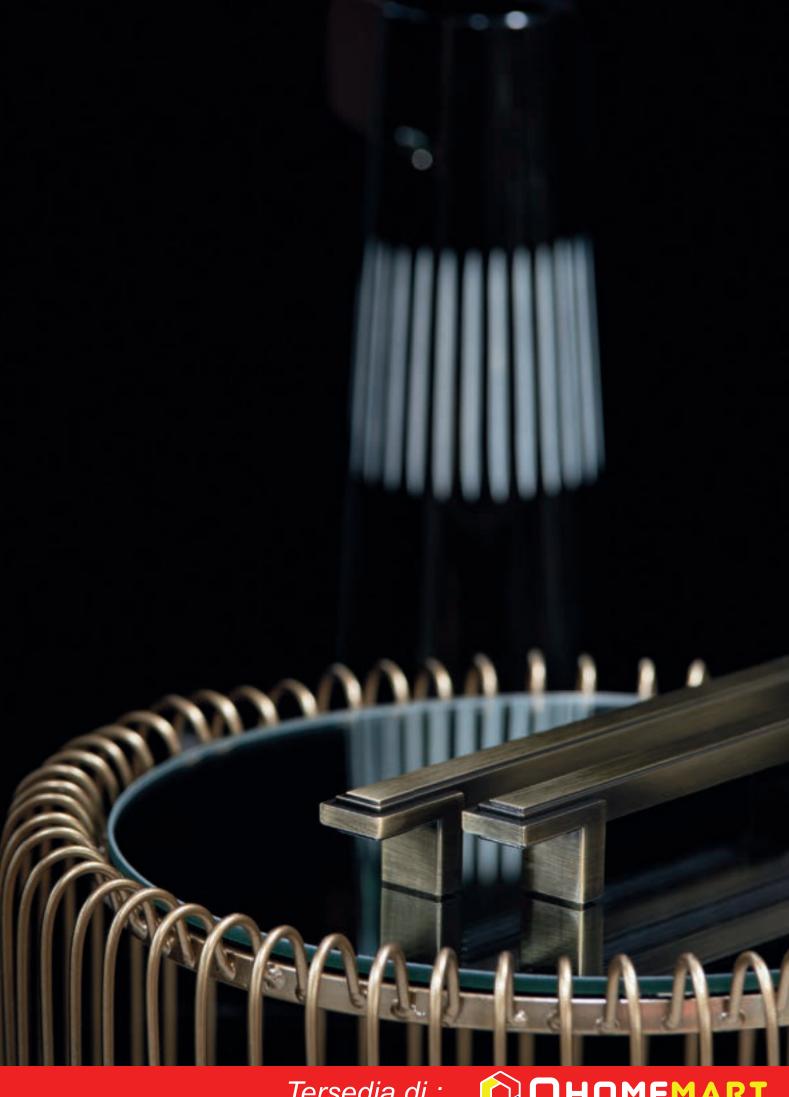
Supplied with
- 3 euros socket
- 2 USB charger
- 2 m power cable

	Cat. No.
Power outlet box	822.91.117

Packing: 1 pc

7

8 FURNITURE HANDLES

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

Installation

R11.8   1   23   1   1.7   49.3

RECESSED GRIP PROFILE

END CAP, PLASTIC

- Area of application: For front panels without handle, for mounting between worktop and front panel beneath
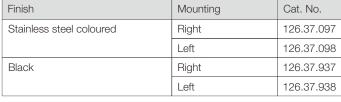
Finish/colour	Length: 2500 mm Effective length: 2460 mm
Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)	126.37.900
Stainless steel coloured anodized (E6)	126.37.001
Matt black anodized (E6/C35)	123.37.301

Packing: 1 piece
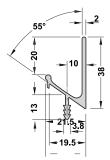
Finish	Mounting	Cat. No.
Stainless steel coloured	Right	126.37.097
	Left	126.37.098
Black	Right	126.37.937
	Left	126.37.938

Packing : 1 pc

- Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)

Length mm	Effective length mm	Cat. No.
2500	2400	126.35.925

Packing: 1 piece
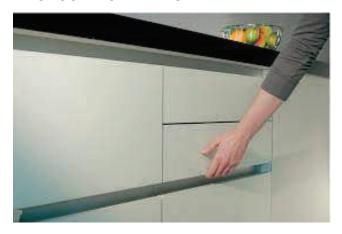
Note
Touch-up pencil 007.33.062 for touching up the cut surfaces is colour coordinated to match silver coloured aluminium profiles.

55°   2   20   10   38   13   21.5   3.8   19.5

Note:
Mounting see page 1.4

RECESSED GRIP PROFILE
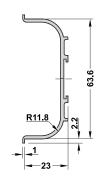
- Area of application: For front panels without handle, for mounting between the front panels

Finish/colour	Length: 2500 mm Effective length: 2460 mm
Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)	126.36.900
Matt black anodized (E6/C35)	126.36.310

Packing: 1 piece

63.6

R11.8

2.2

1

23
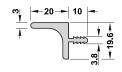
- Area of application: For front panels without handle, for installation in the base panel of the wall unit
- Length: 2,500 mm
- Effective length: 2,450 mm

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Stainless steel coloured anodized (E6)	126.53.003

Packing: 1 pc

3   20   10   19.6   3.8

Stainless steel coloured anodized (E6)

END CAP, PLASTIC

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless steel coloured	126.37.096
Black	126.37.936

Packing : 1 pc

MOUNTING BRACKET

Finish	Cat. No.
Stainless steel coloured	126.37.990

Packing : 1 pc
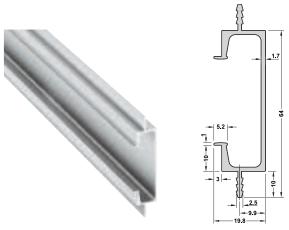
8

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

- Length: 2,500 mm
- Effective length: 2,450 mm

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)	126.95.920
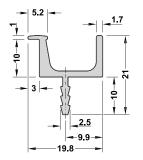
Packing: 1 piece
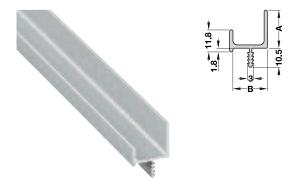
Note
A stainless steel coloured touch-up pencil for finishing the cutting edges can be ordered under 007.33.060.

> Finish/colour:	Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)		
Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Length mm	Cat. No.
21	19.5	2500	126.21.902
30	19.5	2500	126.22.909
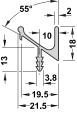
Packing: 1 piece

Note
Touch-up pencil 007.33.062 for touching up the cut surfaces is colour coordinated to match silver coloured aluminium profiles.

8

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

> Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)

Length mm	Effective length mm	Cat. No.
2500	2400	126.38.925

Packing: 1 piece
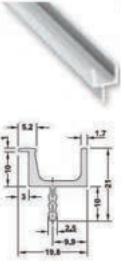
Note
Touch-up pencil 007.33.062 for touching up the cut surfaces is colour coordinated to match silver coloured aluminium profiles.
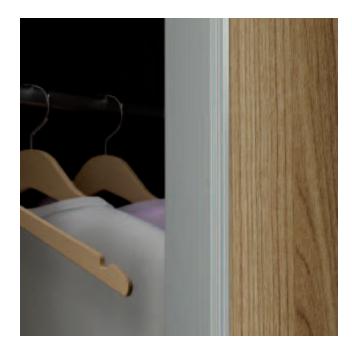
HANDLE PROFILE
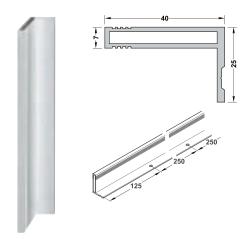
> Material:	Aluminium
> Depth:	19.8 mm
> Width:	11 mm
> Profile thickness:	1.7 mm

Colour/finish	Length mm	Effective length mm	Cat. No.
Silver coloured, Anodized E6/ES	2,500	2,450	126.95.900

Packing: 1 Piece

8

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

- Area of application: For screw fixing to wooden sliding doors

Length mm	Finish/colour	Cat. No.
2500	Silver coloured anodized	126.12.900

Packing: 1 piece
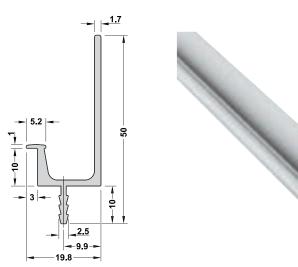
- Length: 2,500 mm
- Effective length: 2,450 mm

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)	126.95.910
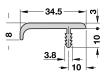
Packing: 1 piece

Note
A stainless steel coloured touch-up pencil for finishing the cutting edges can be ordered under 007.33.060.
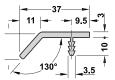
8
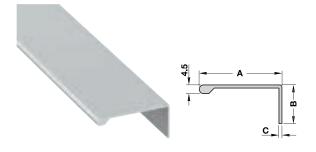
> Material: Aluminium

Length mm	Finish/colour	Cat. No.
2500	Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)	126.15.900

Packing: 1 piece

> Finish/colour: Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)

Length mm	Effective length mm	Cat. No.
2500	2450	126.40.925

Packing: 1 piece

Note
Touch-up pencil 007.33.062 for touching up the cut surfaces   is colour coordinated to match silver coloured aluminium profiles.

HANDLE WITH BASE

Finish/colour	Length mm	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Silver coloured anodized (E6/EV1)	2500	43	20	1.6	126.14.901

Packing: 1 piece

Note
Touch-up pencil for touching up the cut surfaces is colour coordinated to match aluminium profiles:
Silver coloured 007.33.062
Stainless steel coloured 007.33.060

8

INSET HANDLE, RECTANGULAR

| > Material: | Aluminium, Endcap: Zinc alloy |
| > Housing depth: | 14 mm |

External dimensions mm	Housing dimensions mm	Hole spacing mm	Cat. No.
Stainless steel coloured			
143 x 49	137 x 42	128	151.86.021

Packing: 1 or 10 Piece

A/B = External dimensions
C = Hole spacing
D = Housing dimensions
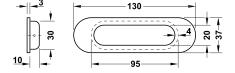
INSET HANDLES – STAINLESS STEEL
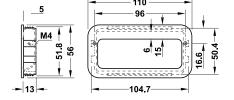
> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304
> Fixing material supplied

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Satin brushed	155.01.505

Packing: 1 or 15 pieces

> Installation: Harpoon-type fixing

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Matt nickel plated	155.00.555

Packing: 1, 10 or 50 pieces

8

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART
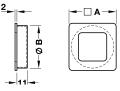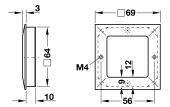
> Installation: Fixing without screws, for glue fixing

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Cat. No.
Matt chrome plated	39	35	155.00.000
	50	45	155.00.001
Brushed nickel plated	39	35	155.00.010
	50	45	155.00.011

Packing: 1, 50 or 300 pieces
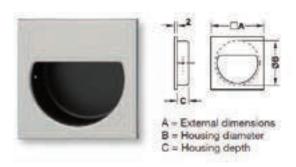
Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Aluminium coloured	155.00.020

Packing: 1, 30 or 60 pieces

INSET HANDLE, SQUARE
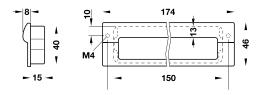
A = External dimensions
B = Housing diameter
C = Housing depth

> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304
> Housing depth: 11 mm

Colour/finish	External dimensions mm	Housing Ø mm	Cat. No.
Matt brushed, Recessed grip: Black	47 x 47	38	152.57.000

Packing: 1 or 25 Piece

Order reference
Please order round head metal pins Ø 0.9 mm separately

8

INSET HANDLES – ZINC ALLOY
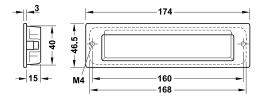
Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Matt nickel plated	155.00.240

Packing: 1 or 5 pieces

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Matt chrome plated	106.59.410
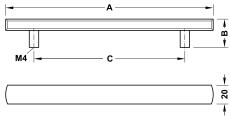
Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1335

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Brushed nickel plated	3793	2	320	110.35.679
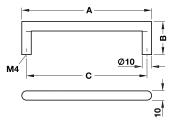
Packing: 1 or 10 pieces

D HANDLES – STAINLESS STEEL

> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304
> Finish/colour: Satin brushed

Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
106	35	96	155.01.300

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces

8

TIMELESS HANDLE
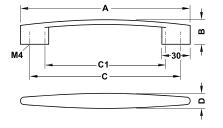
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1350
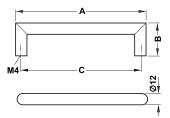
Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Dim. C1 mm	Dim. D mm	Cat. No.
Brushed nickel plated	180	26.5	160	128	16	110.34.636
	244	26	224	192	17.5	110.34.638

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces

FURNITURE HANDLE Ø12 MM

- Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304
- Finish/colour: Satin brushed

Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
364	35	352	1 or 8	155.01.257
492	35	480	1 or 7	155.01.259
652	35	640	1 or 20	155.01.261
972	35	960	1 or 10	155.01.262

8

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
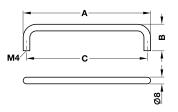
HANDLES WITH BASE – STAINLESS STEEL

- Material: Handle: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304, base: Steel
- Finish/colour: Handle: Satin, base: Satin stainless steel coloured

Thread depth 36 mm including base

Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
340	38	320	1, 10 or 50	155.00.964

D HANDLES – STEEL
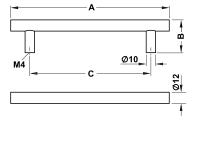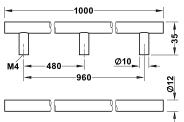
Finish/ colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Matt nickel plated	104	35	96	1, 25 or 200	155.00.911

FURNITURE HANDLE Ø12 MM

> Material:S tainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
With 2 bases					
Satin brushed	136	35	96	1 or 20	155.01.400
	232	35	192	1 or 10	155.01.403
	328	35	288	1 or 10	155.01.405
	500	35	460	1 or 8	155.01.410
	600	35	560	1 or 5	155.01.411
	700	35	660	1 or 5	155.01.412

8

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

FURNITURE HANDLE 8 MM
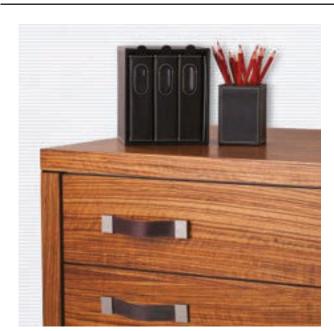
> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304
> Finish/colour: Satin brushed

Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
72	32	64	155.01.220

Packing: 1 or 20 pieces

FURNITURE HANDLE 10 MM

> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Matt brushed	106	35	96	1 or 20	155.01.231
	298	35	288	1 or 10	155.01.236
	362	35	352	1 or 10	155.01.237

8

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
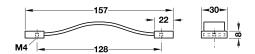
> Material: Handle: Leather,
> base: Zinc alloy
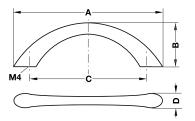
Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Handle: Dark brown, base: Stainless steel coloured	110.79.012

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces

157
22
30
8
M4
128

Finish/ colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Dim. D mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Matt chrome plated	112	24	96	9	1, 25 or 250	155.00.471

8

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H2125
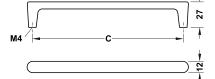
Antibacterial coating for additional infection control
tested in compliance with the standard ISO 22196:2011

- Material: Zinc alloy

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Brushed, nickel plated	171	27	160	106.69.030
Brushed, used look, black	171	27	160	106.69.031

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces
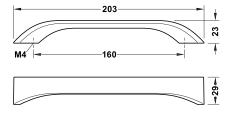
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1965

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Stainless steel coloured, anodized	106.60.100
Black, RAL 9017, matt, lacquered	106.60.101
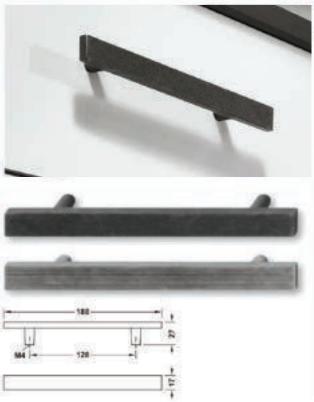
Packing: 1, 25 or 100 pieces

8

HANDLE WITH BASE

These items have been specially treated to look used.
This makes each item unique.

> Material: Zinc alloy
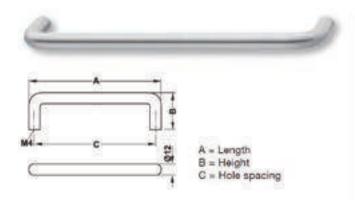
Colour/finish	Length x height mm	Hole spacing mm	Cat. No.
Iron coloured, Used look	188 x 27	128	102.04.017
Nickel plated, Antique used look	188 x 27	128	102.04.617
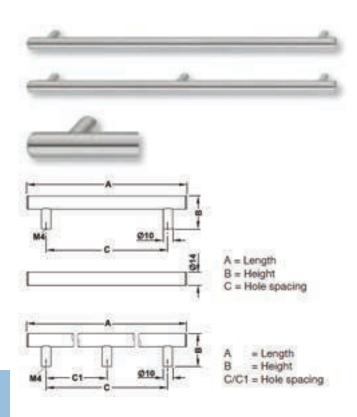
Packing: 1 or 25 Piece

8

D HANDLE, DIAMETER: 12 MM

> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4305/AISI 303
> Diameter: 12 mm

Note
Other sizes and versions available as Topco service.

Colour/finish	Length x height mm	Hole spacing mm	Cat. No.
Matt brushed	460 x 40	448	115.51.670
Packing: 1 or 10 Piece			

HANDLE WITH BASE, DIAMETER: 14 MM

> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4305/AISI 303
> Colour/finish: Matt brushed
> Diameter: 14 mm

Note
Other sizes and versions available as Topco service.
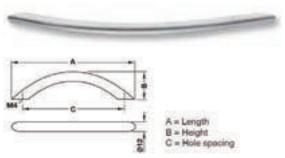
Length x height mm	Hole spacing mm	For cabinet width mm	Packing Piece	Cat. No.
With 3 bases				
1100 x 35	1060, 530	–	1	115.48.619

Order reference
Required number of bases for stabilisation reasons
Length of 800 mm and above: 3 bases
Length of 1,600 mm and above: 4 bases
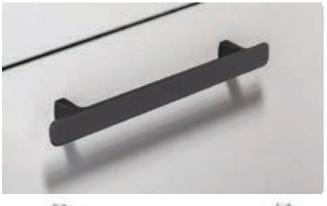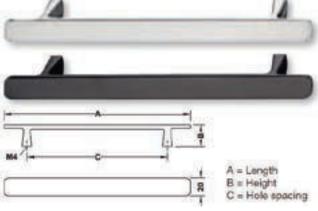
A = Length
B = Height
C = Hole spacing

A = Length
B = Height
C/C1 = Hole spacing

8

BOW HANDLE, DIAMETER: 12 MM

> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4305/AISI 303
> Diameter: 12 mm

Colour/finish	Length x height mm	Hole spacing mm	Cat. No.
Matt brushed	155 x 35	128	115.82.003

Packing: 1 or 10 Piece

A = Length
B = Height
C = Hole spacing

HANDLE WITH BASE, HÄFELE DESIGN, MODEL H2115

> Material: Zinc alloy
> Width: 20 mm

Colour/finish	Length x height mm	Hole spacing mm	Cat. No.
Nickel plated, Brushed	212 x 25	160	106.69.010
Black, Nickel plated, Brushed	212 x 25	160	106.69.011

Packing: 1 or 10 Piece

A = Length
B = Height
C = Hole spacing

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1950
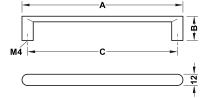
Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Silver coloured	108	26	96	106.69.450
	140	26	128	106.69.451
	172	26	160	106.69.452
	204	26	192	106.69.453
Brushed black, used look	108	26	96	106.69.420
	140	26	128	106.69.421
	172	26	160	106.69.422
	204	26	192	106.69.423
Black, RAL 9017, matt, lacquered	108	26	96	106.69.440
	140	26	128	106.69.441
	172	26	160	106.69.442
	204	26	192	106.69.443

Packing: 1, 10 or 100 pieces

8

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
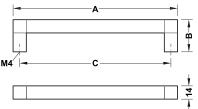
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1395

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Brushed nickel plated	106.69.637

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

201

32

M4   192

18

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1935

A

B

M4   C

14

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Black, anodized	142	34	128	106.70.040

Packing: 1 or 50 pieces

8

Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**

TREND FURNITURE HANDLE
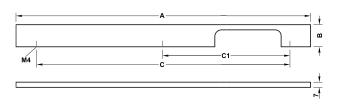
FINGER PULL HANDLES – ALUMINIUM

Note
3 drill holes for fixing are required from a length of 400 mm and above.

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Dim. C1 mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Matt black, RAL 9017	800	30	736	160	1 or 20	155.01.855
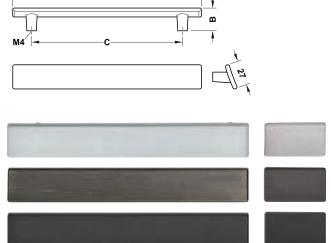
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1975v

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Brushed nickel plated black	52	23	32	106.69.521
	200	23	160	106.69.511
Black, RAL 9017, matt	52	23	32	106.69.520
	200	23	160	106.69.510

Packing: 1, 10 or 100 pieces

8

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
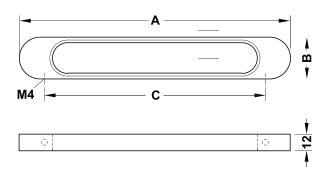
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1315

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Polished chrome plated	196	30	160	110.34.216

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces
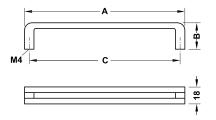
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1310

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Black, RAL 9017, matt, lacquered	202	28	192	110.34.307

8

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1565
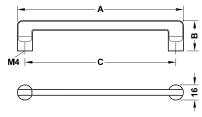
The handles 106.61.123 and 106.61.124 have been specially treated to look used. This makes every handle unique.

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Polished chrome plated	144	32	128	106.61.223
	176	32	160	106.61.224

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces
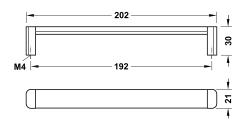
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1365

- Material: Handle: Aluminium, base: Zinc alloy

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Handle: Black, RAL 9017, base: Brushed nickel plated	106.69.627

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

8

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
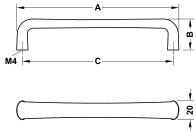
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1525

Antibacterial coating for additional infection control tested in compliance with the standard ISO 22196:2011. The finishes matt bronze, antique pewter and antique copper plated have been specially treated to look used. This makes every handle unique.

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Matt bronze	172	33	160	1 or 15	106.61.154
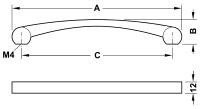
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1950

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Brushed nickel plated	180	28	160	110.34.686

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces

8

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1520
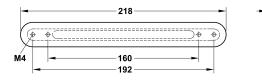
The handle 106.61.464 has been specially treated to look used. This makes every handle unique.
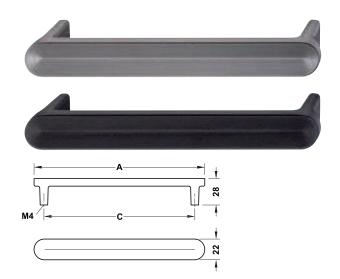
Finish/colour	Cat. No.
White, matt lacquered	106.61.764
Titanium coloured, lacquered	106.61.964
Lead coloured	106.61.464

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H2110

- Material: Aluminium

Finish/colour	Dim. A mm	Dim. B mm	Dim. C mm	Cat. No.
Metallic grey	181	25	160	106.70.091
Dark pewter coloured	181	25	160	106.70.090

Packing: 1 or 20 pieces

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART
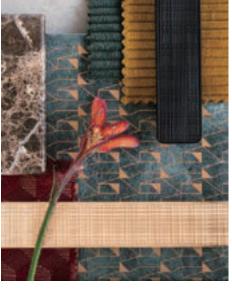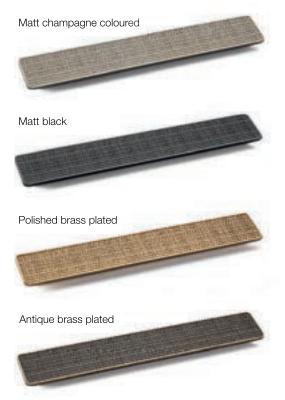
HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1910
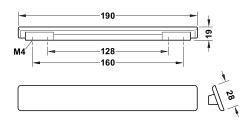
The textured structure creates an interesting grip feeling and a cosy atmosphere.

190

19

M4   128

160

28

reddot design award
winner 2019

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Champagne coloured, matt	106.70.000
Polished brass plated	106.70.005
Antique brass plated	106.70.006
Black, RAL 9017, matt, lacquered	106.70.003

Packing: 1 or 30 pieces

Matt champagne coloured

Matt black

Polished brass plated

Antique brass plated

8

Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

ZINC ALLOY

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Knob: Polished chrome plated, inset: White	134.07.219
Knob: Polished chrome plated, inset: Matt chrome plated	134.07.228

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

Ø34
27
M4
Ø21

BRASS

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Polished chrome plated	136.76.205
Polished	136.76.803

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

Ø25
25
M4
Ø21

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Polished	137.60.837

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

Ø30
22
M4
Ø17

8

HRI Furniture Fitting 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1725

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Antique pewter	106.65.150
Silver coloured, matt	106.65.650
Anthracite coloured	106.65.450
Black, matt	106.65.350

Packing: 1, 50 or 200 pieces

8

KNOB
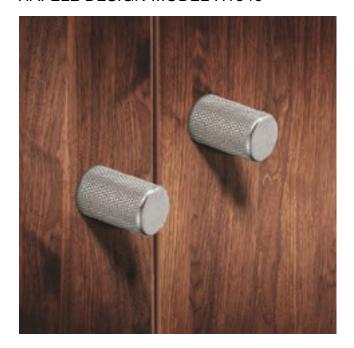
Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Matt nickel plated	136.06.614
Polished	136.06.810

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

Tersedia di : Q HOMEMART

HÄFELE GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1340

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Polished chrome plated	132.15.230
Matt black	132.19.211

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

Ø17
28
M4

HÄFELE DESIGN MODEL H1340
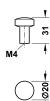
The furniture knob 110.35.040 has been specially treated to look used. This makes every furniture knob unique.

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Brushed nickel plated	110.35.671
White, RAL 9016, matt, lacquered	110.35.771
Black, RAL 9017, matt, lacquered	110.35.371
Iron coloured, used look	110.35.040

Packing: 1 or 25 pieces

31
M4
Ø20

8

WARDROBE HOOK

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
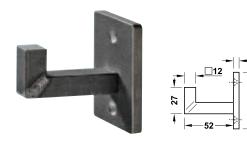
- Fixing material supplied
  (black chipboard screws Ø 3.5 x 40 mm, wall plugs)

Finish/colour	Cat. No.
Matt lacquered	842.58.360

Packing: 1 or 10 pieces

- Finish/colour: Polished

Width A mm	Depth B mm	Height C mm	Hole spacing F mm	Screw Ø mm	Cat. No.
With 1 fixing hole					
12	22	30	–	3.0	845.00.809
With 2 fixing holes					
19	28	38	8	3.0	845.01.806
21	33	40	9	3.5	845.02.803
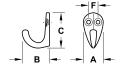
Packing: 1 or 100 pieces

- Finish/colour: Polished
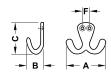
Width A mm	Depth B mm	Height C mm	Hole spacing F mm	Screw Ø mm	Cat. No.
42	22	32	7.5	3.0	845.10.805
49	25	40	9.0	3.0	845.11.802
60	30	50	12.5	3.5	845.12.809

Packing: 1 or 100 pieces
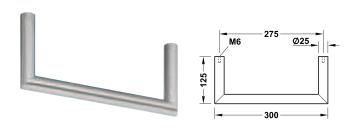
COAT HANGER RAIL

> Material: Stainless steel, quality 1.4301/AISI 304
> Area of application: For mounting beneath the shelf
> Height: 125 mm
> Rail Ø: 25 mm

Length mm	Finish/colour	Cat. No.
300	Satin brushed	843.68.000

Packing: 1 piece

8

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART
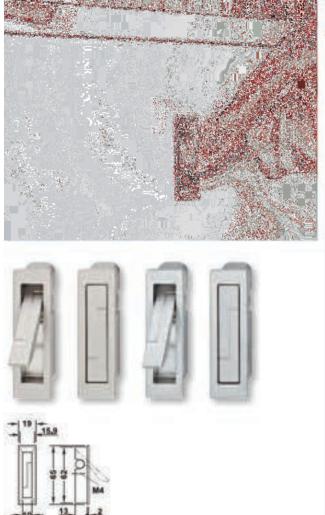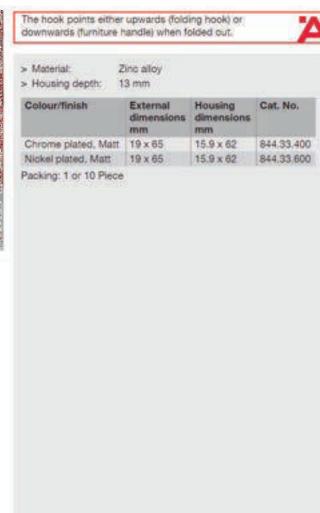
FOLDING HANDLE/FOLDING HOOK, RECTANGULAR

The hook points either upwards (folding hook) or downwards (furniture handle) when folded out.

> Material: Zinc alloy
> Housing depth: 13 mm

Colour/finish	External dimensions mm	Housing dimensions mm	Cat. No.
Chrome plated, Matt	19 x 65	15.9 x 62	844.33.400
Nickel plated, Matt	19 x 65	15.9 x 62	844.33.600

Packing: 1 or 10 Piece

8

**Intentionally
Blank**

9 ACCESSORIES

SMART LIVING FITTINGS

ELECTRIC LIFT

Vitaflex

Bottom external profile
(lifting column visible)

Bottom external profile
(outer cabinet moves up)
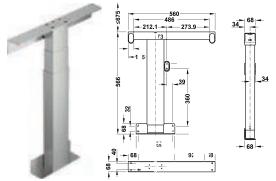
Top external profile
(internal cabinet moves up)

Top external profile

- Brackets can be turned by 180° and can be mounted at the top and at the bottom.
- Running characteristics can be improved by using runners.

Order reference
Lift height restriction with memory function programmable using operating unit (Cat. No. 633.03.298), please order separately.
For a reset, the columns must be lowered collision-free up to a min. height of 546 mm.

- Area of application: For lifting and lowering
- Version: Linking several elements allows the height of the complete worktop (also L-shaped or U-shaped) to be adjusted, control with push button switch
- Load bearing capacity: 60 kg per lift column with even load distribution, Max. bending moment 150 Nm
- Height adjustment: 551–1,211 mm, electric, continuous
- Installation: For side panel installation, the lift must be completely moved back into its initial position when set to lowermost position
- Travel speed: 43 mm/s

Worktop lifting end column

With bracket 250 mm and bracket 500 mm

With 2 brackets 250 mm

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Powder coated
- Colour: White aluminium, RAL 9006
- Lift: 660 mm

Note
Column must no be subjected to tensile load

Version	Cat. No.
With bracket 250 mm and 500 mm	633.13.201
With 2 brackets 250 mm	633.13.212

Packing: 1 pc
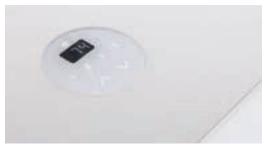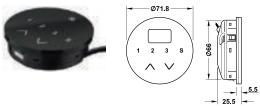
Order reference
Please order control and operating unit separately

9

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

SMART LIVING FITTINGS

OPERATING UNIT
For flush mounting

- Area of application: Operating unit for control unit
- Material: Plastic
- Diameter: 71.8 mm
- Functionality: Up/down control with arrow keys,
  programming of up to 3 height settings
  possible
- Cable length: 1,580 mm
- Installation: Housing for clamp fixing for flush recess
  mounting

Colour	Cat. No.
Traffic white	633.52.730
Graphite Black	633.52.330

Packing: 1 pc

OPERATING UNIT
With programmable lift height restriction

- Area of application: Operating unit for control unit
- Material: Plastic
- Dim. (L x W x H): 130 x 19 x 25 mm
- Functionality: Up/down control with arrow keys,
  programming of up to 3 height settings
  possible, programmable lift height restriction
- Cable length: 1,700 mm
- Installation: For screw fixing with mounting bracket
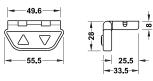
Colour	Cat. No.
Black	633.03.298
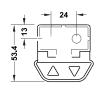
Packing: 1 pc

OPERATING UNIT
Standard

- Area of application: Operating unit for control unit
- Material: Plastic
- Dim. (L x W x H): 56 x 54 x 8 mm
- Functionality: Up/down control with arrow keys,
  folding operating unit
- Cable length: 1,580 mm
- Installation: For screw fixing

Colour	Cat. No.
Anthracite grey	633.52.230

Packing: 1 pc

9

SMART LIVING FITTINGS

CONTROL UNIT

Supplied with
1 control unit
1 mains lead
2–4 motor cables

- Area of application: For controlling electrically adjustable end frames
- Version: With overload protection and
soft start/stop function
- Installation: Fixing with Velcro tape
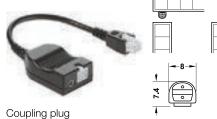
Suitable for	Wattage W	Nominal voltage V	Cat. No.
2 end frames	200	AC 230	633.52.022
3 end frames	300	AC 100–240	633.52.023
4 end frames	300	AC 100–240	633.52.024

Packing: 1 pc

SHUT-OFF STRIP

Shut-off strip

Coupling plug

8

7.4

- Area of application: Automatic vertical stop (personal safety not
provided)
- Functionality: As soon as the shut-off strip is wedged,
the contact stops the movement
- Material: Plastic
- Length: 2,000 mm
- Version: Can be shortened, for plug fitting between
control unit and motor cable into additional
socket of the connecting component
- Installation: For glue fixing

Colour	Cat. No.
Black	633.17.301

Packing: 1 set

EXTENSION CABLE

- Area of application: For extending motor cable and
operating unit cable
- Material: Plastic
- Length: 2,000 mm
- Installation: For plug fitting

Area of application	Colour	Cat. No.
Between control unit and drive in end frame	Black	633.03.299
Between control unit and operating unit or manual switch	Cream white	633.03.300

Packing: 1 pc

9

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

SLIDING TABLE TOP

- Area of application: For kitchen island
- Material: Carbon steel
- Finish: Galvanized
- Table width: 1500 mm
- Load capacity: Up to 120 Kg per 2 rail
- Pass 20,000 cycle test (EN 15338)

	Cat. No.
600 m	505.79.901
900 m	505.79.902
1200 m	505.79.903

Packing: 1 set
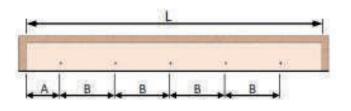
CENTRAL EXTENSION
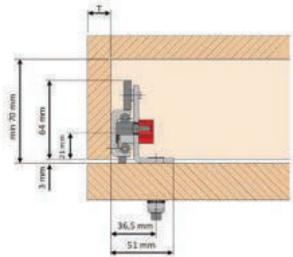
	Cat. No.
600 m	505.79.911
900 m	505.79.912
1200 m	505.79.913

Packing: 1 pc

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART
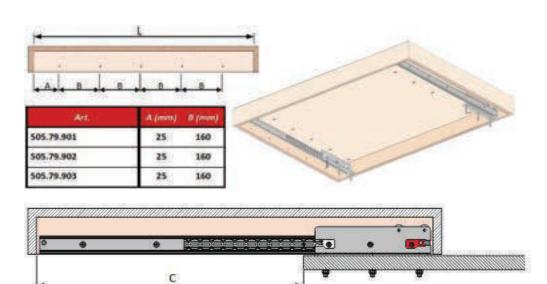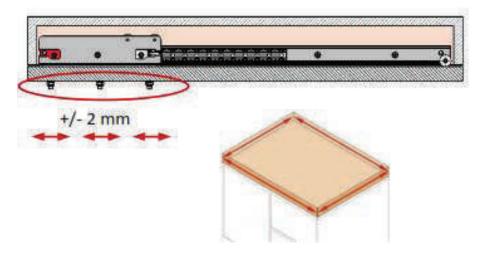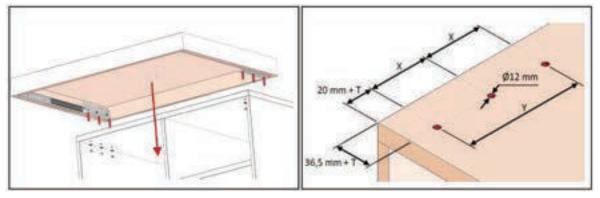
Art.	A (mm)	B (mm)
505.79.901	25	160
505.79.902	25	160
505.79.903	25	160

Art.	L min (mm)	C (mm)	X (mm)	Y (mm)
505.79.901	550	390	-	104
505.79.902	850	590	102	-
505.79.903	1150	790	152	-

+/- 2 mm

20 mm + T

Ø12 mm

36,5 mm + T

9

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

SMART LIVING FITTINGS

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
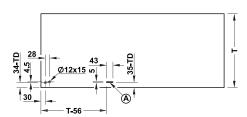
> Predestined solution for small rooms such as work rooms, surgical waiting rooms, meeting rooms, children's rooms or dining rooms
> One piece of furniture – two functions: Sideboard and table
> The entire storage space inside the cabinet can be used
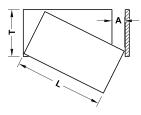
Cabinet
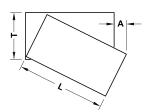
TD = door thickness <25 mm
Cabinet with inset doors: Depth T = cabinet depth
Cabinet with overlay doors: Depth T = cabinet depth + door
                                                                thickness TD

Ⓐ Routing depth 12 mm   Ⓑ Routing depth 11 mm

Swivel table

- Width: <1,200 mm
- Depth T: <600 mm
- Panel thickness: Top panel: >25 mm, side panel: >28 mm

Space requirement A (mm) for table when swivelled out

Depth T (mm)	Length L (mm)						
	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
300	111	102	95	89	84	80	77
350	122	111	103	97	91	87	83
400	131	120	111	104	98	93	89
450	140	128	119	111	105	99	95
500	148	136	126	118	111	105	100
550	156	144	133	125	118	111	106
600	163	150	140	131	124	117	111

Supplied with

1 lever arm, long ①   1 castor ⑥
1 lever arm, short ②   4 felt glides for glue fixing
1 stop plate ③   beneath swivel table ⑦
1 magnet ④   1 set of installation instructions
4 sliding bushings ⑤

Order reference
Please order 2 castors ⑧ for floor separately.

	Cat. No.
Table top swivel fitting	646.31.004
Castors for floor	
Hard running surface, Ø 25 mm	661.05.345
Soft running surface, Ø 25 mm	661.05.340
Hard running surface, Ø 36 mm	661.05.320
Soft running surface, Ø 36 mm	661.05.330

Packing: 1 set

9

Tersedia di : **QHOMEMART**

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
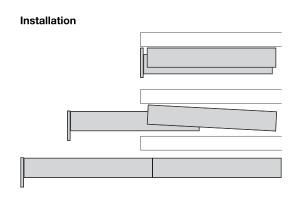
TOPFLEX TABLE LEAF EXTENSION FITTING, LOAD BEARING CAPACITY 30 KG

Installation

WITH LOWERABLE FRONT PANEL
Without worktop

- Material: Steel
- Finish/colour: Galvanized or powder coated, white aluminium, RAL 9006
- Version: Front panel automatically drops to level of additional worktop, with lateral cover for the hardware and fitting system
- For cabinet width: 450–900 mm
- Load bearing capacity: 30 kg

Internal cabinet depth mm	Extension length mm	Cat. No.
Min. 500	810	505.70.200

Packing: 1 set

Supplied with
1 Pull out table fitting
1 Set of installation instructions

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

FURNITURE CONSTRUCTION
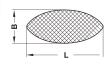
WOOD BISCUITS, THICKNESS 4 MM

Size	G. depth mm	Length L mm	Width B mm	Material Beech Cat. No.	Material Birch Cat. No.
10	10	52	19	267.90.010	267.87.890
20	12	56	23	267.90.020	267.87.891

Packing : 100 or 1,000 pcs

WOODEN DOWELS

- Material: Beech
- Suitable for automatic feed

Diameter mm	Length L mm	Contents pcs/kg	Cat. No.
6	25	approx.2,150	267.82.125
	30	approx.1,800	267.82.130
	40	approx.1,325	267.82.140
8	20	approx.2,000	267.82.220
	25	approx.2,150	267.82.225
	40	approx.760	267.82.240
	50	approx.600	267.82.250
10	40	approx.450	267.82.340

Packing : 10 Kg

- Material: Birch
- Suitable for automatic feed

Diameter mm	Length L mm	Contents pcs/kg	Cat. No.
6	25	approx.2,150	267.87.800
	30	approx.1,800	267.87.801
	40	approx.1,325	267.87.803
8	20	approx.2,000	267.87.810
	25	approx.2,150	267.87.811
	40	approx.760	267.87.816
	50	approx.600	267.87.818
10	40	approx.450	267.87.826

Packing : 10 Kg

9

WITH LOWERABLE FRONT PANEL

Lamello
by HÄFELE

Installation
1. Mill 7 mm groove with T-slot for connector
2. Drill 6 mm opening for tightening element
3. Slide in connector
4. Join workpieces and tighten with SW4 Allen key

P-System

Note
- The Bisco P straightening biscuit is the ideal addition to the Clamex P-15/10 EL for P system grooves
- The Lamello Zeta P2 biscuit jointer and biscuit jointer with profile groove function are required for installation
- The profile groove can be milled with the biscuit jointer with profile groove function using a CNC machine for series manufacture

> Quick and toolless installation
> Positive-fit anchoring – no glueing, no screwing
> Can be removed and re-tightened often, suitable for continuous use, e.g. for trade fair construction
> Powerful connections, since the tensioning element makes high force transfer possible
> Lateral adjustment possible

- Area of application: For corner, centre panel and surface connections, and mitre connections from 22,5°–180°, for solid wood and board material

CLAMEX P-15 EL AND P-10 ELCONNECTOR

- Material: Plastic, bolt: Zinc alloy
- Drive: SW 4 hexagon socket
- Adjustment facility: Lengthways ±1.5 mm (P-15 EL), ±0.5 mm (P-10 EL)

	For wood thickness mm	Cat. No.
Clamex P-15 EL	From 16	267.91.170
Clamex P-10 EL	From 12	267.91.168

Packing : 1000 pcs

COVER CAPS
For Ø 6 mm drill hole

Colour	Cat. No.
Brown, RAL 8007	045.00.158
Pine coloured, RAL 1014	045.00.159
Beech coloured, RAL 1011	045.00.358
Graphite black, RAL 9011	045.00.359
Light grey, RAL 7035	045.00.559
White, RAL 9010	045.00.759

Packing : 100 or 500 pcs

9
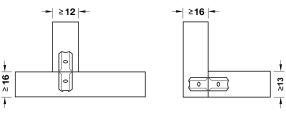
LAMELLO TENSO P-14 EL BISCUIT CONNECTOR
With pre-loading facility

Lamello
—by HÄFELE

≥12   ≥16

≥16   ≥13

P-System

The ideal glueing aid:
- Without using clamps or pressing devices
- Completely concealed/invisible
- Facilitated storage and transport of the work pieces
  New pre-load clip features:
- Little effort: Only briefly applying pressure is needed for
  engaging the fitting
- Easy connection of workpieces, even with several connectors
- The pre-load clip is easily pushed in using the installation tool

Note
- The connector must always be used in combination with glue.
- The connection cannot be separated after engagement of the Tenso P-14 when glue applied.
- Trial connection with Bisco P-14 possible.
- Lengthways groove and system groove required: Processing with Lamello Zeta P2 biscuit jointer or CNC machine

- Area of application: For cabinets with centre panels and intermediate shelves, or column claddings in stores, for drawers, installation of front panels, plug fitting onto plinths, ceiling panels, covers and handle profiles
- Material: Plastic
- Routing depth: 14 mm
- Tolerance
specification:Lateral: ±1 mm, sliding tolerance: ±2 mm
- Tensile force: approx. 15 kg/connector, retention force: approx. 25 kg/connector

LAMELLO TENSO P-14 EL CONECTOR COMPONENT

66   9.7

6+13.5

13.5

	Cat. No.
Conector component Lamello Tenso P-14 EL	267.91.191

Packing : 1000 pcs

Order reference
1 piece = 1 pair

Note
Optimised product, also for use with pre-load clip.

9

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
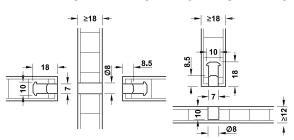
LAMELLO DIVARIO P-18 EL SLIDING CONNECTOR

Lamello
by HÄFELE

- Area of application: For use as shelf connector
- For wood thickness: from 18 mm
- Material: Plastic

- Can be pushed in effortlessly until tightening point is reached
- Connects and tightens when pushed in
- Shelves can be removed and re-tightened repeatedly, e.g. for transport
- Quick and toolless installation without glue or clampingaids
- Concealed connection with evenly closed gaps
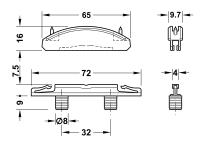
P-System

Note
- Lengthways groove and system groove required: The Lamello Zeta P2 biscuit jointer and HM biscuit jointer with profile groove function are required for installation.
- The profile groove can be milled with the HM biscuit jointer with profile groove function using a CNC machine for series manufacture.

LAMELLO DIVARIO P-18 EL

	Cat. No.
Lamello Divario P-18 Connector	267.91.196

Packing : 1000 pcs

Order reference
1 piece = 1 set

LAMELLO CABINEO CABINET CONNECTOR

- Surface processing only: For use with CNC, edge drillings not required
- Quick and easy installation provided by pre-mounted connector
- Additional screws or dowels not required
- Easy to transport: Flat pack delivery available
- High clamping force: Solid, positive-fit connection
- Separable connection
- For use with or without cover cap

Fig. shows connector with cover cap
Cabineo 8: X = 8 mm
Cabineo 12: X = 12 mm

9

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

LAMELLO CABINEO CABINET CONNECTOR

Lamello
by HÄFELE

- Area of application: Connector for corner and centre panel connections, for processing with CNC machines
- For wood thickness: From 16 (Cabineo 8: From 12)
- Material: Connector housing: Plastic, glass-fibre reinforced, screw: Steel
- Colour: White
- Installation: For press fitting into construction base panel and screw fixing into side panel (drill hole Ø 5 mm)

33.8 0.8 10 16.5

Version	Dim. X	Color	Packing	Cat. No.
Cabineo 8	8	White	500 pcs	267.91.251
			2000 pcs	267.91.271
		Black	500 pcs	267.91.253
			2000 pcs	267.91.273
Cabineo 12	12	White	500 pcs	267.91.252
			2000 pcs	267.91.272
		Black	500 pcs	267.91.254
			2000 pcs	267.91.274

Packing: 500 or 2000 pcs

LAMELLO CABINEO STARTER KIT

Supplied with
40 Cabineo 8 connectors white
40 Cabineo 12 connectors white
40 cover caps, signal white, RAL 9003
1 SW4 hexagon bit with ball head, length 120 mm

	Cat. No.
Starter kit	267.91.200

Packing : 1 pc

COVER CAP FOR LAMELLO CABINEO 8/12

Colour	Packing	Cat. No.
Signal white, RAL 9003	100 pcs	267.91.267
	2000 pcs	267.91.287
Fawn brown	100 pcs	267.91.260
	2000 pcs	267.91.281
Black	100 pcs	267.91.262
	2000 pcs	267.91.261

Packing : 100 or 2000 pcs

MOUNTING TOOL FOR LAMELLO CABINEO

- Area of application: For screw fixing the Lamello Cabineo connector

Note
Please note torque of approx. 2.5 Nm when using the hexagon bit with cordless screwdriver

	Cat. No.
Screwdriver with 1/4" bit holder	001.26.604
SW4 hexagon bit with ball head, length 120 mm	001.26.605

Packing : 1 pc

9

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

LAMELLO INVIS MX2 MAGNET-DRIVEN CONNECTING FITTING

Lamello
—by HÄFELE

- The connection is always detachable
- Powerful screwed joints with up to 250 kg clamping force per connector
  via the M5 stainless steel screw
- Easy handling due to the installation tolerance
- Perfectly clamped joints without the need for clamps

Method of operation:
- The Lamello Invis Mx2 MiniMag drive magnet is compatible with any standard
cordless drill with a speed of 1,200–1,500 rpm-1.
- The rotating magnetic field of the Lamello Invis Mx2 MiniMag drives the connector,
the thread on the connector screws into the internal thread of the stud.
- To undo the connection, simply reverse the rotating direction of the power drill.
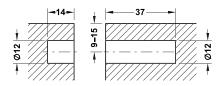
LAMELLO INVIS MX2 CONNECTOR

Drilling dimensions

14   37

Ø12   9–15   Ø12

	Cat. No.
Lamello Invis Mx2 connector	267.91.112

Packing : 4 or 20 pcs

- Area of application: For connecting wood and wooden materials
- Material: Zinc alloy
- Installation: For screwing in

Order reference
1 pc = 1 pair

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

HÄFELE AXILO™ 78 PLINTH ADJUSTING FITTING SYSTEM
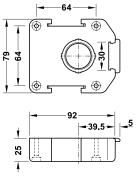
Mounting plate
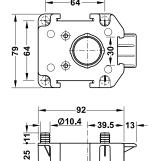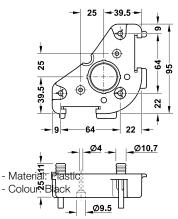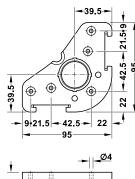
Rectangular for screw fixing   Rectangular for press fitting   Triangular for knocking in   Triangular for screw fixing

- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black

Order reference
Please order tube with screw-in glide separately.

Version	Installation	Cat. No.
Rectangular	For screw fixing	637.76.333
	For press fitting	637.76.334
Triangular	For knocking in	637.38.340
	For screw fixing	637.38.341

Packing: 1 or 20 pcs

TUBE WITH SCREW-IN GLIDE

Order reference
Please order mounting plate separately

- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Installation: For plug fitting into mounting plate
- Height adjustment: Adjustable at the side and from
  above −10 to +20 mm using AXILO™ 78 adjusting tool
- Height adjustment
  facility:
- 80 kg cabinet weight
- Load bearing capacity: 150 kg/foot
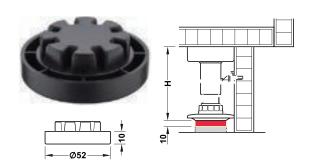
Installation height H mm	Adjustment facility mm	Cat. No.
60	53-80	637.76.351
80	70-100	637.76.352
100	90-120	637.76.353
125	115-145	637.76.354
150	140-170	637.76.355
180	170-200	637.76.356
200	190-220	637.76.357

Packing: 1 or 20 pcs

9

Tersedia di :   **QHOMEMART**

SPACER RING

Ø52
10

- Area of application: For increasing the height of the screwin glides
- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Installation: For plug fitting into the screw-in glide from below
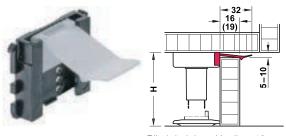
Height H mm	Height mm	Cat. No.
100	10	637.76.422

Packing: 1, 20 or 100 pcs

Note
The use of several spacer rings is possible if secure stability is provided.

PLINTH HOLDER

32
16
(19)
5–10
H
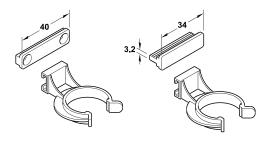
Plinth height = H - 5 to 10 mm

- Area of application: For fixing the plinth panel
- Material: Plastic
- Installation: For plug fitting into mounting plates

Suitable for	Cat. No.
16 mm panel	637.47.491
19 mm panel	637.47.490

Packing: 20 or 100 pcs

PLINTH PANEL CLIPS

40
34
3.2
H
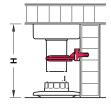
For screw fixing   For press fitting

Installation	Cat. No.
For screw fixing	637.38.054

Packing: 20 or 100 pcs

- Material: Plastic

Note
For use from installation height H = 80 mm.

9

SCREW-IN GLIDE WITH MOUNTING PLATE

Ø35
14.5
35–48
Ø78

- Area of application: For low plinth height
- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Installation: For press fitting
- Height adjustment: With AXILO™ 78 adjusting tool,–10 mm
- Height adjustment facility: <80 kg
- Load bearing capacity: 150 kg/foot
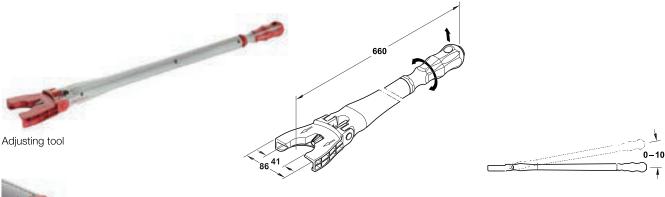
Supplied with
Screw-in glide with mounting plate Ø 35 mm

Suitable for	Cat. No.
Plinth height 35–48 mm	637.76.460
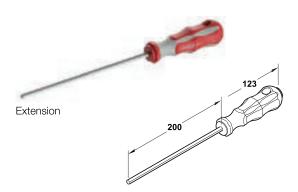
Packing: 20 or 100 pcs

ADJUSTING TOOL

Adjusting tool

Adjusting tool handle end and extension with 1/4" chuck

Extension

123
200

660
86 41
0–10°

Ä

Height adjustment by rotating by hand or with electric tool to safe time.

- Area of application: For ergonomic and timesaving height adjustment of AXILO™ 78 plinth adjusting fitting system in the entire plinth area, also for corner cabinets, for example
- Material: Plastic, mechanism: Steel
- Adjustment facility: Adjustment angle height 0–10°
- Version: Chuck 1/4" (bit supplied)

	Colour	Cat. No.
Häfele AXILO™ 78 adjusting tool	Grey/red	637.76.360
Extension	Grey/red	637.76.361

Packing: 1 pc.

9

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY
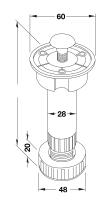
ADJUSTABLE PLINTH TOOL

- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Adjusting range: -5 to +10 mm
- Installation: With M10 fixing screw or 3 chipboard screws
with countersunk head Ø3.5 mm
- Load bearing capacity : approximately 100 kg

M10

For plinth height mm	Cat. No.
80	637.45.308
100	637.45.326
120	637.45.344
150	637.45.371

Packing: 1 or 200 pcs

ACCESSORIES FOR ADJUSTABLE PLINTH FOOT

- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black

Installation	Cat. No.
Screw fixing	637.45.906
Groove mounting	637.45.915

Packing: 1, 100 or 500 pcs

Screw Fixing

Groove mounting

9

Tersedia di :

QHOMEMART

CABINET HANGERS

Safety information for cabinet hangers

Test furniture according to the standard

Cabinet hanger fully hooked into the wall rail
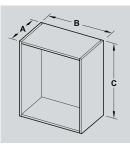
> The values on the following catalogue pages only relate to the dimensions used in the DIN standard.
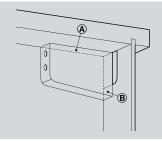
The nominal load bearing capacities of the cabinet hangers result from the tests according to the respective standards. They relate to the correctly positioned and mounted product without taking variables from the construction of the finished furniture item and the wall mounting type into consideration.

Recommendation: Adherence to the specified dimensions, testing of finished furniture item in accordance with the relevant national standards. Please contact an accredited institution for further information.

The nominal load bearing capacity is inluenced by the points listed here
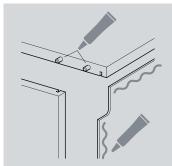
Dimensions and materials of the furniture.
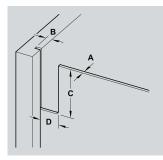
Support of cabinet hanger at top panel (A) and rear panel (B).
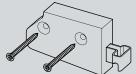
Strength of top panel.
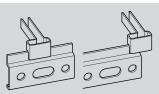
Presence, position and number of dowels, connections and adhesive.
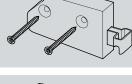
Presence and thickness of rear panel (A), depth of groove (B) and dimensions of cut-out (C, D)
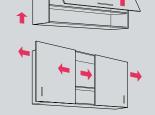
Type, diameter and length of screws used.

Dynamic loading.

Supporting surface of the arm on the panel/rail.

Extremely deep and simultaneously lat cabinets create a strong leverage effect.
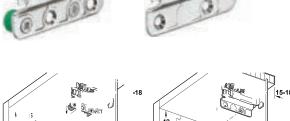
CABINET HANGER FOR PRESS FITTING OR SCREW FIXING

- Mounting: Left or right
- Adjustment facility: Depth 13 mm, height 22 mm
- Standard: The load bearing capacity of the cabinet hanger for press fitting is 75 kg/piece and of the cabinet hanger for screw fixing 40 kg/piece in compliance with the DIN EN 15939 standard requirements.

Note
The cabinet hanger must be fitted in accordance with the installation instructions for safety reasons.
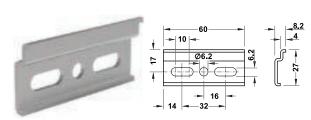
Installation	Version	Cat. No.
For screw fixing	Left	290.40.953
	Right	290.40.952

Packing: 1 or 20 pcs.

Order reference
Hook-off protection device can only be used in combination with suitable wall plate 290.40.989. Please order wall plate separately.

WALL PLATE FOR CABINET HANGERS WITH HOOK-OFF PROTECTION

- Finish/colour: Galvanized
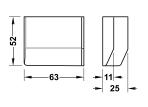
	Length mm	Cat. No.
Wall plate	60	290.40.989

Packing: 1 or 20 pcs.

COVER CAP
FOR CABINET HANGERS FOR PRESS FITTING OR SCREW FIXING WITH/ WITHOUT HOOK-OFF PROTECTION

Finish/colour	Left	Right
Signal white, RAL 9003 60	290.40.771	290.40.770
Grey, RAL 7035	290.40.504	290.40.503
Nickel plated	290.40.704	290.40.703

Packing: 1 or 20 pcs.

Order reference
Please note the safety information for cabinet hangers.
Only use hand screwdriver for adjustment.

Note
Safety information for cabinet hangers on page 9.24
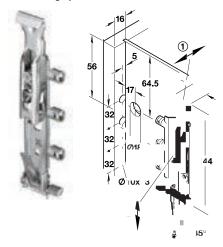
9

CABINET HANGER FOR PRESS FITTING OR SCREW FIXING

- Material: Cabinet hanger: Steel
- Finish: Galvanized
- Adjustment facility: Adjustment screws can be accessed from the front after installation
- Standard: The load bearing capacity of the cabinet hanger is 65 kg/piece in
compliance with the DIN EN 68840 standard requirements.
- Cabinet hanger is mounted "invisibly" behind the rear panel (space requirement min. 16 mm)
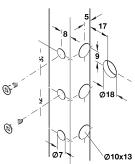
Note
Only use hand screwdriver for adjustment.
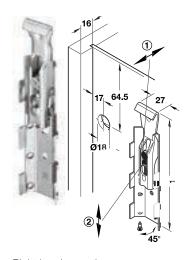
Installation
- The cabinet hanger must be fitted in the upper third of the cabinet for safety reasons.
- With heavy loads: Mount at least 2 countersunk head screws (3.5 x 30 mm). Screw must rest on wall plug.

For press fitting
Quick fixing system with lever

Left hand mounting   Right hand mounting

For screw fixing

Right hand mounting

① depth adjustment with 20 mm clearance

② height adjustment 18 mm
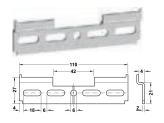
Installation		Mounting	Cat. No.
For press fitting	Quick fixing system with lever	Left	290.21.901
		Right	290.21.900
For screw fixing		Left or Right	290.21.930

Packing: 20 or 100 pcs

WALL PLATE FOR CABINET HANGER
Length 110 mm, can be cut to size

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Galvanized
- Installation: For screw fixing

Length mm	Cat. No.
110	290.21.992

Packing: 1 or 50 pcs.

9
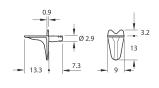
PLUG-IN SHELF SUPPORTS

Plug in adjustable shelf supports are used extensively in kitchen cabinetry and wardrobe units. They are easily adjusted and offer a discreet shelving solution with easy height adjustment.

Shelf support, plug-in, for Ø 3 mm holes
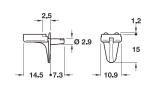
- With twin grooves and supporting sealing lip
- Supporting sealing lip prevents support from being pulled out under load
- For Ø 3 mm holes
- Max. load carrying capacity 75 kg*
- Zinc alloy
- Order qty: 500 or 2000 pcs

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel-plated	282.25.717

Packing : 500 or 2000 pcs

- For Ø 3 mm hole
- Max. load carrying capacity 75 kg*
- Zinc alloy with plastic support
- Order qty: 500 or 2000 pcs

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel-plated	282.25.733

Packing : 500 or 2000 pcs

- Material: Steel
- Load carrying capacity 60 kg*
- Installation: For plug fitting into drill hole Ø 3 mm

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel-plated	282.04.720

Packing : 100 or 500 pcs

For plug fitting into Ø5 mm drill hole
Zinc alloy

- Version: With twin grooves
- Installation: For plug fitting
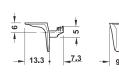
- Load bearing M = 9.4 kg
  capacity:
- Standard: In compliance with DIN EN 16337:2013,
  i.e. 75 kg test load; with 1.7 kg striking cap

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel-plated	282.24.717
	282.24.718

Packing : 500 or 2,000 pcs

9

FOR WOODEN, SHELF SUPPORT, PLUG-IN, FOR Ø 5 MM DRILL HOLES

Shelf supports for glass shelves
For plug fitting into Ø 5 mm drill hole
Zinc alloy, with plastic glass support

- Version: With twin grooves
- Installation: For plug fitting

- Load bearing: M = 3.1 kg
  capacity:
- Standard: In compliance with DIN EN 16337:2013,
  i.e. 25 kg test load; with 1.7 kg striking cap

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel-plated	282.24.733

Packing : 500 or 1,500 pcs

Steel, with plastic cap

- Load bearing: M = 3.1 kg
  capacity:
- Standard: In compliance with DIN EN 16337:2013,
  i.e. 25 kg test load; with 1.7 kg striking cap

Finish	Cat. No.
Galvanized	281.41.907

Packing : 500 pcs

Glass shelf supports made of zinc alloy
For drilled hole Ø3 or 5 mm, with GC lifting safeguard/clamp
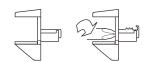
Tightening in drilled hole

- For glass thicknesses: 6 and 8 mm
- Installation: Easy insertion and tightening with 180° turn;
  prevents surface damage around drilled hole
- The lifting safeguard/clamp prevents unintentional tilting, lifting
  and removal of glass shelves
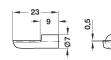
Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel plated	282.13.610

Packing: 20 or 500 pcs
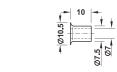
Shelf supports for wooden shelves, for plug fitting
in drill hole Ø 7 mm or 7.5 mm (with sleeve)

Shelf support

- Material: Steel
- Installation: For plug fitting into drill hole Ø 7 mm

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel-plated	282.01.701
Brass-plated	282.01.505

Packing: 100 or 1,000 pcs

- Area of application: For mounting shelf support in 7.5 mm drill holes
- Material: Steel
- Installation: For plug fitting into drill hole Ø 7.5 mm

Finish	Cat. No.
Nickel-plated	282.50.704
Brass-plated	282.50.508
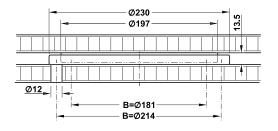
9

LOAD BEARING CAPACITY 150 KG

Ø230
Ø197
13.5
Ø12
B=Ø181
B=Ø214

B = hole pitch

- Material: Plastic
- Colour: Black
- Version: Ring mount ball bearing mounted,
with non-slip rubber layers
- Installation: For setting up or screw fixing

Installation
- Remove rubber layers before fitting with screws
- Use drill holes for screws

Diameter mm	Height mm	Cat. No.
230 mm	13.5	646.19.318

Packing: 1 pc

LOAD BEARING CAPACITY 300 KG

Ø328
B=Ø315
14
16
C=Ø261
Ø16
B=Ø278

B = hole pitch
C = inner circle

- Material: Zinc alloy
- Version: Ring mount ball bearing mounted,
with non-slip rubber layers
- Installation: For setting up or screw fixing

Installation
- Remove rubber layers before fitting with screws
- Use drill holes for screws
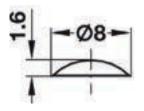
Diameter mm	Height mm	Finish/colour	Cat. No.
328	16	Black	646.27.347
		Silver coloured, sandblasted	646.27.947

Packing: 1 pc

Tersedia di : QHOMEMART

HÄFELE

GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

DOOR BUFFER, DB007, SELF-ADHESIVE, ROUND, Ø 8 MM, HEIGHT 1.6 MM

- Colour: Transparent
- Material: Plastic (polyurethane)
- Installation: Self-adhesive (permanently self-adhesive by non-aging acrylate adhesive)
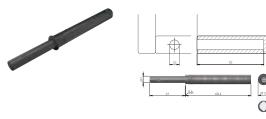
Colour	Cat. No.
Transparent	356.27.411

Order reference
1 sheet contains 50 buffers

PUSH CATCH, FOR MOUNTING IN DRILLED HOLE

K PUSH TECH WITH BUFFER
Long Version

Material: Steel Plastic, Soft Rubber
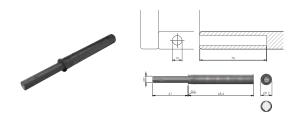
Description	Cat. No.
K-push Tech Long Ver. Anthrancite10x70mm	356.12.318
K-push Tech Long Ver. White 10x70mm	356.12.718

Packing: 1 Pc

K PUSH TECH WITH MAGNET
Long Version

Material: Steel Plastic, Soft Rubber

Description	Cat. No.
K-push Tech Long Ver. Anthracite10x70mm	356.12.306
K-push Tech Long Ver. White 10x70mm	356.12.706

Packing: 1 Pc

Tersedia di :   QHOMEMART

HÄFELE
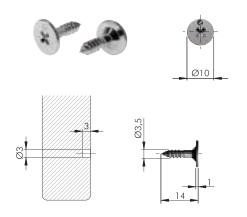
ADAPTER HOUSING AND PLATE
Long Version

Material: Plastic

Description	Cat. No.
Plate For Long K-push Ver. Anthracite	356.12.323
Plate For Long K-push Ver. white	356.12.723
Adapter For Long K-push Ver. Anthracite	356.12.322
Adapter For Long K-push Ver. White	356.12.722

Packing: 1 Pc

K PUSH TECH PLATES

Material: Steel

Description	Cat. No.
Counterplate St.galv. D=10mm	246.03.910

Packing: 1 Pc

9

HÄFELE
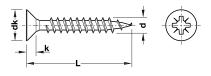
GERMAN HARDWARE TECHNOLOGY

PZ COUNTERSUNK HEAD
Length 110 mm, can be cut to size

Thread Ø d mm	Head Ø dk mm	Head height k	Drive
2.5	5.0	1.6	PZ1
3.0	5.0/6.0	1.8	PZ1
3.5	7.0	2.1	PZ2
4.0	8.0	2.4	PZ2
4.5	9.0	2.7	PZ2
5.0	10.0	2.9	PZ2
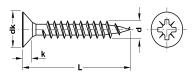
Thread Ø d mm	Length L mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Orga Box			
2.5	16	1000	015.31.255
3.0 (head Ø 5.0)	13	1000	015.31.326
	15	1000	015.31.335
	17	1000	015.31.344
3.0 (head Ø 6.0)	13	1000	015.31.522
	15	1000	015.31.531
	17	1000	015.31.540
	20	1000	015.31.559
	25	1000	015.31.577
	30	1000	015.31.586
	35	1000	015.31.595
	40	500	015.31.602
3.5	13	1000	015.31.620
	15	1000	015.31.639
	17	1000	015.31.648
	20	1000	015.31.657
	25	1000	015.31.675
	30	1000	015.31.684
	35	1000	015.31.693
	40	500	015.31.700
	45	500	015.31.719
	50	500	015.31.728
4.0	13	1000	015.31.824
	15	1000	015.31.826
	17	1000	015.31.835
	20	1000	015.31.844
	25	1000	015.31.853
	30	1000	015.31.862
	35	500	015.31.871
	40	500	015.31.880
	45	500	015.31.899
	50	500	015.31.906
	55	200	015.31.808
4.5	17	1000	015.31.915
	20	1000	015.31.924
	25	1000	015.31.933
	30	1000	015.31.942
	35	500	015.31.951
	40	500	015.31.960
	45	500	015.31.979
	50	200	015.31.988
	55	200	015.32.010

Tersedia di :   Q HOMEMART

Length 110 mm, can be cut to size
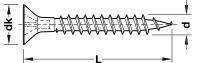
Thread Ø d mm	Head Ø dk mm	Head height k	Drive
2.5	5.0	1.6	PZ1
3.0	5.0	1.8	PZ1
3.5	7.0	2.1	PZ2
4.0	8.0	2.4	PZ22

Thread Ø d mm	Length L mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Orga Box			
2.5	16	1000	015.35.253
3.0	15	1000	015.35.333
3.5	15	1000	015.35.637
	17	1000	015.35.646
	20	1000	015.35.655
4.0	15	1000	015.35.824
	17	1000	015.35.833
	20	1000	015.35.842
Big-Pack			
3.5	15	10000	017.35.637

CHIPBOARD SCREWS – HOSPA
PZ countersunk head, fully threaded, with central hole

- Material: Steel
- Drive: PZ cross slot
- Steel, galvanized
  With central hole 2.5 mm for secure grip
  of cover caps

Thread Ø d mm	Head Ø dk mm	Drive
4.5	9.0	Pz2
5.0	10.0	PZ2

Dimensions d x L mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Orga-Box		
4.5 x 25	1000	015.01.935
4.5 x 30	1000	015.01.944
4.5 x 35	500	015.01.953
4.5 x 40	500	015.01.962
4.5 x 45	500	015.01.971
4.5 x 50	200	015.01.980
4.5 x 70	200	015.01.982

9
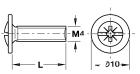
HOSPA M4 FLAT HEAD COMBINATION CROSS SLOT
Galvanized

- Material: Steel
- Area of application: For fixing furniture handles and knobs, or example

Length L mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Orga Box		
8	100 or 1000	022.35.081
9	100 or 1000	022.35.090
10	100 or 1000	022.35.109
12	100 or 1000	022.35.127
15	100 or 1000	022.35.154
18	100 or 1000	022.35.181
20	100 or 1000	022.35.207
22	100 or 1000	022.35.225
23	100 or 1000	022.35.234
24	100 or 1000	022.35.243
25	100 or 1000	022.35.252
26	100 or 1000	022.35.261

Length L mm	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Orga Box		
27	100 or 500	022.35.270
28	100 or 500	022.35.289
30	100 or 500	022.35.305
32	100 or 500	022.35.323
35	100 or 500	022.35.350
38	100 or 500	022.35.387
40	100 or 500	022.35.403
42	100 or 500	022.35.420
45	100 or 500	022.35.458
50	100 or 500	022.35.501
55	100 or 300	022.35.550
60	100 or 300	022.35.609

FOR SCREWING INTO WOOD
For Ø 3 mm drill holes

- Material: Steel
- Finish/colour: Nickel plated
- Drive: PZ2 cross slot
- Thread: Fully threaded, pitch 2.0 mm, thread Ø 4.2 mm, body Ø 2.8 mm

Length L mm	Finish / Colour	Packing pieces	Cat. No.
Orga Box			
10.5	Nickel plated	100 or 1000	013.15.617
13.5	Nickel plated	100 or 1000	013.15.626
16	Nickel plated	100 or 1000	013.15.635
Big-Pack			
13.5	Nickel plated	5000	012.15.626

Tersedia di :

HÄFELE

Indexes

> Index by catalogue number
> Imprint

for the "Kitchen Solutions" catalogue, 2022 edition

Tersedia di : **Q HOMEMART**

HRI Kitchen Solutions 2022-2024, Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.